CONFORMED BOND ORDINANCE

THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN

ASSUMPTION OF THE
SCOTTS RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1991 A
(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY);
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1991 B
(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY);
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); AND
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

AND

RE-DESIGNATED AND REPLACED AS

THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN
COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 A
(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY);
COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 B
(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY);
COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 C
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); AND
COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 D
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

Table of Contents

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Ordinance.
Section 1.02. Findings.
Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract.
Section 1.04. Definitions.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION OF THE DISTRICT ASSETS AND THE ASSUMPTION AND RE-DESIGNATION OF THE DISTRICT BONDS

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition of the District Assets.
Section 2.02. Authorization of Assumption and Re-designation of the District Bonds.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ASSUMPTION OF DISTRICT BONDS; ASSUMPTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT, BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT AND ARRA ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Assumption of District Bonds.
Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds.
Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds.
Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration.
Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration.
Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost
Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer.
Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds.
Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds.
Section 3.10. Form of Bonds.
Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement, the Bond Purchase Agreement and the ARRA Assistance Agreement
Section 3.12. Reserved.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank.
Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission.
Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds.

ARTICLE VI

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01.	General Covenants of the Issuer.
Section 7.02.	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer.
Section 7.03.	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds.
Section 7.04.	Rates and Charges.
Section 7.05.	Sale of the System.
Section 7.06.	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances.
Section 7.07.	Parity Bonds.
Section 7.08.	Books; Records and Audit.
Section 7.09.	Rates.
Section 7.10.	Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report.
Section 7.11.	Operating Personnel
Section 7.12.	No Competing Franchise.
Section 7.13.	Enforcement of Collections.
Section 7.14.	No Free Services.
Section 7.15.	Insurance
Section 7.16.	Mandatory Use.
Section 7.17.	Operation and Maintenance; Permits and Orders.
Section 7.18.	Compliance with Loan Agreement, the Bond Purchase Agreement and the ARRA Assistance Agreement and Law.
Section 7.19.	Reserved.
Section 7.20.	Securities Laws Compliance.
Section 7.21.	Reserved..
Section 7.22.	Statutory Mortgage Lien.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01.	Investments.
Section 8.02.	Covenants as to Use of Proceeds.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01.	Events of Default.
Section 9.02.	Remedies.
Section 9.03.	Appointment of Receiver.

ARTICLE X

PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation.
Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract.
Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions.
Section 11.04. Headings, Etc.
Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Ordinances.
Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.
Section 11.07. Appointment.
Section 11.08. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing.
Section 11.09. Effective Date.
SIGNATURES
CERTIFICATION

CONFORMED BOND ORDINANCE

THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN

ASSUMPTION OF THE
SCOTTS RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1991 A
(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY);
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1991 B
(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY);
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); AND
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

AND

RE-DESIGNATED AND REPLACED AS

THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN
COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 A
(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY);
COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 B
(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY);
COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 C
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); AND
COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 D
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION OF THE SEWER SYSTEM OF SCOTTS RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT; AUTHORIZING THE ASSUMPTION AND REDESIGNATION OF THE SCOTTS RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT'S SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1991 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY); SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1991 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY); SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); AND SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM) IN CONNECTION WITH THE ACQUISITION OF THE SEWER SYSTEM AND THE RE-DESIGNATION BY THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN OF THE SCOTTS RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1991 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY); SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1991 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY); SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); AND SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM) AS THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY); COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE

BONDS, SERIES 2015 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY); COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); AND COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 D (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ASSUMPTION AND RE-DESIGNATION OF SUCH BONDS; ASSUMING, APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT, BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT AND ARRA ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE ASSUMPTION AND RE-DESIGNATION AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Ordinance. This Ordinance (together with any ordinance, order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is enacted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 8, Article 20, Chapter 22C, Article 1 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. The City of Morgantown (the "Issuer") is a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Monongalia County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates, through the Morgantown Utility Board (the "Board"), a public combined waterworks, sewerage and stormwater system. It is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired from the Scotts Run Public Service District (the "District") the existing sewer system of the District (collectively, the "District Assets") from the District, which District Assets constitute properties for the collection, transportation, treatment, purification, or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, residential sewage or industrial waste (the existing combined waterworks, sewerage and stormwater system of the Issuer, the District Assets and any further additions, betterments and improvements thereto are herein called the "System"), pursuant to an Acquisition Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Board and the District, which Acquisition Agreement shall be approved by Supplemental Resolution (the " Acquisition Agreement").

C. The District has heretofore financed the acquisition and construction of public sewerage facilities to provide sewer service to approximately 970 customers in Monongalia County, by the issuance of its (i) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1991 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated December 20, 1991, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $137,568; (ii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1991 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated December 20, 1991, issued in the original

aggregate principal amount of $4,586; (iii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 25, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $8,111,813; and (iv) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 18, 2009, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,688,394 (collectively, the "District Bonds").

D. The District Bonds were issued pursuant to Resolutions of the District previously enacted for such purpose (such resolutions, as amended and supplemented, are herein called the "District Resolutions").

E. It is deemed necessary and desirable for the Issuer to provide for the acquisition of the District Assets and the Assumption and Re-designation of the District Bonds.

F. The District permanently financed the acquisition of the District Assets through the issuance of the District Bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority").

G. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to assume the District Bonds and Re-Designate them as: (i) "The City of Morgantown Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority)"; (ii) "The City of Morgantown Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority)"; (iii) "The City of Morgantown Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 C (West Virginia SRF Program)"; and (iv) "The City of Morgantown Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 D (West Virginia SRF Program)", (collectively, the "Series 2015 Bonds"), as consideration for acquisition of the District Assets.

H. The period of usefulness of the System is not less than 36 years.

I. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that the Series 2015 A Bonds and Series 2015 B Bonds continue to be held by the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a Loan Agreement by and between the District and the Authority in form satisfactory to the respective parties (the "Loan Agreement"), which Loan Agreement shall be assumed by the Issuer contemporaneously with the acquisition of the District Assets and assumption of the District Bonds, and which assumption is specifically approved hereby.

It is in the best interests of the Issuer that the Series 2015 C Bonds continue to be held by the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a Bond Purchase Agreement dated November 6, 2003 by and among the District, the Authority and the DEP in form satisfactory to the respective parties (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), which Bond Purchase Agreement shall be assumed by the Issuer contemporaneously with the acquisition of the District Assets and assumption of the District Bonds, and which assumption is specifically approved hereby.

It is in the best interests of the Issuer that the Series 2015 D Bonds continue to be held by the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a ARRA Assistance Agreement dated December 18, 2009 by and among the District, the Authority and the DEP in form satisfactory to the respective parties (the "ARRA Assistance Agreement"), which ARRA Assistance Agreement shall be assumed by the Issuer contemporaneously with the acquisition of the District Assets and assumption of the District Bonds, and which assumption is specifically approved hereby.

J. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2015 Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's:

(1) Combined Utility System Revenue Bond, Series 1995 (West Virginia SRF Program), dated April 27, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,601,477 (the "Series 1995 Bonds");

(2) Combined Utility System Revenue Bond, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 29, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,842,000 (the "Series 2000 A Bonds");

(3) Combined Utility System Revenue Bond, Series 2000 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated February 29, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,488,000 (the "Series 2000 B Bonds");

(4) Combined Utility System Revenue Bond, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated February 8, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,812,470 (the "Series 2001 A Bonds");

(5) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 30, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $6,410,191 (the "Series 2006 A Bonds");

(6) Combined Utility System Revenue Bond, Series 2007 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 14, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $8,500,000 (the "Series 2007 A Bonds");

(7) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (Direct Payment Build America Bonds), dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $37,950,000 (the "Series 2010 A Bonds");

(8) Combined Utility System Revenue Bond, Series 2010 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA), dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $81,600 (the "Series 2010 B Bonds");

(9) Combined Utility System Revenue Bond, Series 2010 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $15,380,227 (the "Series 2010 C Bonds");

(10) Combined Utility System Revenue Bond, Series 2010 D (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,317,286 (the "Series 2010 D Bonds");

(11) Combined Utility System Revenue Bond, Series 2010 E (West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA), dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $100,000 (the "Series 2010 E Bonds");

(12) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 F (Bank Qualified), dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate amount of $7,250,000 (the "Series 2010 F Bonds");

(13) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated August 24, 2012, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $570,000 (the "Series 2012 A Bonds");

(14) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 C (Bank Qualified), dated October 5, 2012, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,330,000 (the "Series 2012 C Bonds");

(15) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated August 22, 2013, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,605,260 (the "Series 2013 A Bonds"); and

(16) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2014 B, dated July 23, 2014, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $505,421 (the "Series 2014 B Bonds").

K. Prior to the assumption and re-designation of the District Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (i) the certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the Prior Bonds are met, and (ii) the written consent of the Holders of the Series 1995 Bonds, Series 2000 A Bonds, Series 2000 B Bonds, Series 2001 A Bonds, Series 2006 A Bonds, Series 2007 A Bonds, Series 2010 B Bonds, Series 2010 C Bonds, Series 2010 D Bonds, Series 2010 E Bonds, Series 2012 A Bonds and Series 2013 A Bonds to the assumption and re-designation of the District Bonds on a parity with the Prior Bonds. The Series 2010 A Bonds, Series 2010 F Bonds, Series 2012 C Bonds and Series 2014 B Bonds do not require consent. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System. The Issuer is in compliance with all the covenants of the Prior Bonds and the Prior Ordinances.

L. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the acquisition of the District Assets and assumption and re-designation of the District Bonds from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System and the principal of and interest on the Series 2015 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make payments into all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein.

M. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Loan Agreement, the Bond Purchase Agreement, and the ARRA Assistance Agreement relating to authorization of the acquisition of the District Assets and the assumption and re-designation of the District Bonds, or will have so complied prior to the assumption and re-designation of the District Bonds or any thereof, including, among other things, the approval of the acquisition of the District Assets and the assumption and re-designation of the District Bonds by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2015 Bonds by the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Bondholders of any and all of

such Series 2015 Bonds, all of which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bonds and by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 8, Article 20, Chapter 22C, Article 1 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment hereof.

"ARRA Assistance Agreement" means the ARRA Assistance Agreement dated December 18, 2009 by and among the District, the Authority and the DEP providing for the issuance of the District's Series 2009 A Bonds, in form satisfactory to the respective parties, which ARRA Assistance Agreement shall be assumed by the Issuer contemporaneously with the acquisition of the District Assets and assumption of the District Bonds, and which assumption is specifically approved hereby.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2015 Bonds, or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the Authority, acting in its administrative capacity and upon authorization under the Act.

"Authorized Officer" means the Mayor or the City Manager of the Issuer, and, in the instance of the Board, the Chairman, the General Manager or the Assistant General Manager, or any other officer of the Issuer or Board specifically designated by resolution of the Governing Body or the Board, as appropriate.

"Board" means the Morgantown Utility Board.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Ordinance," "Bond Ordinance" or "Local Act" means this Bond Ordinance and all ordinances, orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2015 Bonds, the Prior Bonds and, where appropriate, any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another ordinance of the Issuer.

"Bond Purchase Agreement" means the Bond Purchase Agreement dated November 6, 2003 by and among the District, the Authority and the DEP providing for the District's Series 2003 A Bonds, in form satisfactory to the respective parties, which Bond Purchase Agreement shall be assumed by the Issuer contemporaneously with the acquisition of the District Assets and assumption of the District Bonds, and which assumption is specifically approved hereby.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"City Clerk" means the City Clerk of the Issuer.

"City Manager" means the City Manager of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which the District Assets are transferred to the Issuer and the Series 2015 Bonds are assumed and re-designated by the Issuer.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System, or portion thereof, in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions. "Consulting Engineer" shall also include a licensed professional engineer employed by the Board, who is responsible for design and/or supervision of improvements, additions or modifications to the System.

"DEP" means the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection, or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the DEP.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"Depreciation Fund" means the Depreciation Fund created by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby.

"District" means the Scotts Run Public Service District.

"District Assets" means all assets of the District, including all property, real or personal, tangible or intangible, which is part of the sewerage collection and transportation system of the District.

"District Bonds" means the Scotts Run Public Service District's: (i) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1991 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated December 20, 1991, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $137,568; (ii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1991 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated December 20, 1991, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,586; (iii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 25, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $8,111,813; and (iv) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 18, 2009, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,688,394.

"District's Series 1991 A Bonds" means the Scotts Run Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1991 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated December 20, 1991, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $137,568.

"District's Series 1991 B Bonds" means Scotts Run Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1991 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated December 20, 1991, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,586.

"District's Series 2003 A Bonds" means the Scotts Run Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 25, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $8,111,813.

"District's Series 2009 A Bonds" means Scotts Run Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 18, 2009, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,688,394.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the council of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided that, "Gross Revenues" include any gains from the sale or other disposition of capital assets, but does not include any increase in the value of capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined) or any Tap Fees (as hereinafter defined).

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountant" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Issuer" means The City of Morgantown, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Monongalia County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreement" means the Loan Agreement, heretofore entered into by and between the District and the Authority, providing for the purchase of the District's Series 1991 A

Bonds and District's Series 1991 B Bonds from the District by the Authority, which Loan Agreement shall be assumed by the Issuer contemporaneously with the acquisition of the District Assets and the assumption of and re-designation of the District Bonds by the Issuer, the content of which is hereby approved (with any amendments or modifications required by the Authority as a result of the assumption of and re-designation of the District Bonds), and the assumption by the Issuer authorized and directed.

"Loan Agreements" means collectively, the ARRA Assistance Agreement, the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Loan Agreement.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the Issuer.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2015 Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Reserve Accounts.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, operation and maintenance of the System, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses (other than those capitalized as part of the Costs), fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, Registrar and Paying Agent or Paying Agents, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of or any decrease in the value of capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Operation and Maintenance Fund" means the Operation and Maintenance Fund established by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby.

"Outstanding" when used with reference to Bonds or Prior Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds or Prior Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any Bond or Prior Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar or Registrar for Prior Bonds, at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond or Prior Bonds, for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder, and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; (iv) any Prior Bond deemed to have been paid; and (v) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, or holders of Prior Bonds, any Bonds or Prior Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or other entity designated as such for the Series 2015 Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1995 Bonds, Series 2000 A Bonds, Series 2000 B Bonds, Series 2001 A Bonds, Series 2006 A Bonds, Series 2007 A Bonds, Series 2010 A Bonds, Series 2010 B Bonds, Series 2010 C Bonds, Series 2010 D Bonds, Series 2010 E Bonds, Series 2010 F Bonds, Series 2012 A Bonds, Series 2012 C Bonds, Series 2013 A Bonds and Seires 2014 B Bonds.

"Prior Ordinances" means, collectively, the ordinances authorizing the Prior Bonds.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount

of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder" or any similar term means whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, or any predecessor thereto.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective Reserve Accounts established for the Series 2015 Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in any Reserve Account for the Prior Bonds and the Series 2015 Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund created by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby.

"Series 1995 Bonds" means the Issuer's Combined Utility System Revenue Bond, Series 1995 (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated April 27, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,601,477.

"Series 2000 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Combined Utility System Revenue Bond, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated February 29, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,842,000.

"Series 2000 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Combined Utility System Revenue Bond, Series 2000 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, dated February 29, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,488,000.

"Series 2001 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Combined Utility System Revenue Bond, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, dated February 8, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,812,470.

"Series 2006 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated June 30, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $6,410,191.

"Series 2007 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Combined Utility System Revenue Bond, Series 2007 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated August 14, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $8,500,000.

"Series 2010 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (Direct Payment Build America Bonds), of the Issuer, dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $37,950,000.

"Series 2010 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Combined Utility System Revenue Bond, Series 2010 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA), of the Issuer, dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $81,600.

"Series 2010 C Bonds" means the Issuer's Combined Utility System Revenue Bond, Series 2010 C (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $15,380,227.

"Series 2010 D Bonds" means the Issuer's Combined Utility System Revenue Bond, Series 2010 D (West Virginia DWTRF Program), of the Issuer, dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,317,286.

"Series 2010 E Bonds" means the Issuer's Combined Utility System Revenue Bond, Series 2010 E (West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA), of the Issuer, dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $100,000.

"Series 2010 F Bonds" means the Issuer's Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 F (Bank Qualified), of the Issuer, dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,250,000.

"Series 2012 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated August 24, 2012, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $570,000.

"Series 2012 C Bonds" means the Issuer's Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 C (Bank Qualified), dated October 5, 2012, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,330,000.

"Series 2013 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated August 22, 2013, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,605,260.

"Series 2014 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2014 B, dated July 23, 2014, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $505,421.

"Series 2015 Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2015 A Bonds, Series 2015 B Bonds, Series 2015 C Bonds and Series 2015 D Bonds.

"Series 2015 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), of the Issuer, authorized by this Bond Legislation.

"Series 2015 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the District's Series 1991 A Bonds Reserve Account which is authorized to be assumed and re-designated by the Issuer as Series 2015 A Bonds Reserve Account pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2015 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2015 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2015 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the District's Series 1991 A Bonds Sinking Fund which is authorized to be assumed and re-designated by the Issuer as Series 2015 A Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2015 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), of the Issuer, authorized by this Bond Legislation.

"Series 2015 B Bonds Reserve Account" means the District's Series 1991 B Bonds Reserve Account which is authorized to be assumed and re-designated by the Issuer as Series 2015 B Bonds Reserve Account pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2015 B Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2015 B Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2015 B Bonds Sinking Fund" means the District's Series 1991 B Bonds Sinking Fund which is authorized to be assumed and re-designated by the Issuer as Series 2015 B Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2015 C Bonds" means the Issuer's Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 C (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, authorized by this Bond Legislation.

"Series 2015 C Bonds Reserve Account" means the District's Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account which is authorized to be assumed and re-designated by the Issuer as Series 2015 C Bonds Reserve Account pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2015 C Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2015 C Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2015 C Bonds Sinking Fund" means the District's Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund which is authorized to be assumed and re-designated by the Issuer as Series 2015 C Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2015 D Bonds" means the Issuer's Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 D (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, authorized by this Bond Legislation.

"Series 2015 D Bonds Reserve Account" means the District's Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account which is authorized to be assumed and re-designated by the Issuer as Series 2015 D Bonds Reserve Account pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2015 D Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2015 D Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2015 D Bonds Sinking Fund" means the District's Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund which is authorized to be assumed and re-designated by the Issuer as Series 2015 D Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective Sinking Funds established for the Series 2015 Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"SRF Administrative Fee" means any administrative fee required to be paid pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement and the ARRA Assistance Agreement.

"SRF Program" means the State's Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund Program, under which the Authority purchases the water pollution control revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of a capitalization grant award from the United States Environmental Protection Agency and funds of the State.

"SRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in Title 47, Series 31 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution, ordinance or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Ordinance and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution authorizing the sale of the Series 2015 Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Ordinance to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2015 Bonds, and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Series 2015 Bonds, the Prior Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Depreciation Fund, the Sinking Funds and the Reserve Accounts.

"System" means, collectively, the complete existing public combined waterworks, sewerage, and stormwater system of the Issuer, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the District Assets and any additions, betterments and improvements thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for the System from any sources whatsoever, both within and without the Issuer.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Ordinance as they are used. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION OF THE DISTRICT ASSETS AND THE ASSUMPTION AND RE-DESIGNATION OF THE DISTRICT BONDS

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition of the District Assets. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition of the District Assets pursuant to the terms of an Acquisition Agreement by and between the Issuer and the District.

Section 2.02. Authorization of Assumption and Re-designation of the District Bonds. There is hereby authorized and ordered the assumption by the Issuer in full of the entire Outstanding principal of and the interest on the District Bonds on the Closing Date.

The Issuer also authorizes the re-designation of the District Bonds as (i) "The City of Morgantown Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority)"; (ii) "The City of Morgantown Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority)"; (iii) "The City of Morgantown Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 C (West Virginia SRF Program)"; and (iv) "The City of Morgantown Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 D (West Virginia SRF Program)".

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ASSUMPTION OF DISTRICT BONDS; ASSUMPTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT, BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT AND ARRA ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Assumption of District Bonds. For the purposes of serving as consideration for the acquisition of the District Assets, the Issuer hereby authorizes the assumption of the indebtedness evidenced by the District Bonds, and the substitution of a new bond of the Issuer for each the District Bonds.

The District Bonds shall be assumed as four series of bonds and re-designated as (i) "The City of Morgantown Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority)"; (ii) "The City of Morgantown Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority)"; (iii) "The City of Morgantown Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 C (West Virginia SRF Program)"; and (iv) "The City of Morgantown Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 D (West Virginia SRF Program)" and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 2015 Bonds shall be assumed in such principal amounts; shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum,

payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as exists on the Closing Date and as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution. The Series 2015 Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest, if any, on the Series 2015 Bonds shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent or its agent, mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

As provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 2015 Bonds shall initially be four series, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2015 Bonds. The Series 2015 Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2015 Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the City Clerk. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2015 Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2015 Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually assumed, redesignated and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be assumed, redesignated and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 2015 Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2015 Bonds shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 hereof shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2015 Bonds shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2015 Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 2015 Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 2015 Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar or its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of such Bonds.

The registered Series 2015 Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the Registered Owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the Registered Owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging the Series 2015 Bonds or transferring the registered Series 2015 Bonds are exercised, all Series 2015 Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Series 2015 Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be canceled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Series 2015 Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Series 2015 Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Series 2015 Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Series 2015 Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 2015 Bonds shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be canceled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2015 Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Gross Revenues derived from the System as herein provided. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2015 Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 2015 Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of debt service of the Series 2015 Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on the Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. Such Gross Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2015 Bonds and the Prior

Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation and Prior Ordinances are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver as substitute for the District Bonds, the Series 2015 Bonds to the Registrar, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2015 Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 2015 Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;

B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2015 Bonds to the original purchasers;

C. An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;

D. Executed copies of the Loan Agreement, the Bond Purchase Agreement and the ARRA Assistance Agreement; and

E. The unqualified approving opinions of bond counsel on the Series 2015 Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 2015 Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the assumption and re-designation thereof:

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

(FORM OF SERIES 2015 A BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN
COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 A
(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY)

Replacement Bond
for
Scotts Run Public Service District
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1991 A
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

No. AR-1 $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on this the _____ day of _____, 2015, THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Monongalia County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____) in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, ___ to and including October 1, 2031 as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said EXHIBIT A. The interest of 7.75% per annum on this Bond shall be payable annually on October 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, ___, to and including October 1, 2031 as set forth on EXHIBIT A attached hereto.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Scotts Run Public Service District (the "District") and the Authority, dated _____, 1991, and assumed by the Issuer on _____, 2015.

This Bond has been assumed from the District by the Issuer in consideration for the acquisition of the assets of the District comprising the District's sewerage collection and transportation system (the "District Assets") from the District. The existing public combined waterworks, sewerage, and stormwater system of the Issuer, the District Assets, and any further extensions, additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." The Issuer has re-designated the District Bonds as "The City of Morgantown Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority)". This Bond is assumed and re-designated under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 20 and Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on July 16, 2013, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2015 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ASSUMED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S:

(1) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1995 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED APRIL 27, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,601,477 (THE "SERIES 1995 BONDS");

(2) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 29, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $7,842,000 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(3) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2000 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 29, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,488,000 (THE "SERIES 2000 B BONDS");

(4) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 8, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,812,470 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(5) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 30, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $6,410,191 (THE "SERIES 2006 A BONDS");

(6) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2007 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $8,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 A BONDS");

(7) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (DIRECT PAYMENT BUILD AMERICA BONDS), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $37,950,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 A BONDS");

(8) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2010 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM/ARRA), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $81,600 (THE "SERIES 2010 B BONDS");

(9) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2010 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $15,380,227 (THE "SERIES 2010 C BONDS");

(10) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2010 D (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,317,286 (THE "SERIES 2010 D BONDS");

(11) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2010 E (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM/ARRA), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $100,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 E BONDS");

(12) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 F (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE AMOUNT OF $7,250,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 F BONDS");

(13) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2012 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 24, 2012, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $570,000 (THE "SERIES 2012 A BONDS");

(14) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2012 C (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED OCTOBER 5, 2012, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,330,000 (THE "SERIES 2012 C BONDS");

(15) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED AUGUST 22, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,605,260 (THE "SERIES 2013 A BONDS"); AND

(16) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2014 B, DATED JULY 23, 2014, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $505,421 (THE "SERIES 2014 B BONDS"), (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS");

(17) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED _____, 2015, ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2015 B BONDS");

(18) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED _____, 2015, ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2015 C BONDS"); AND

(19) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 D (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED _____, 2015, ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2015 D BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Gross Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 2015 B Bonds, Series 2015 C Bonds, Series 2015 D Bonds and the Prior Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2015 A Bonds Reserve Account"). Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2015 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds, if any. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Series 2015 B Bonds, Series 2015 C Bonds, Series 2015 D Bonds and the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2015 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including the Series 2015 B Bonds, Series 2015 C Bonds, Series 2015 D Bonds and the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the Registered Owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the assumption and re-designation of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor, and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its City Clerk, and has caused this Bond to be dated the day and year first written above.

[SEAL]

By: _____
Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2015 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 2015.

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Registrar

By: _____
Its: Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20____.

In the presence of:

_____

(FORM OF SERIES 2015 B BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN
COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 B
(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY)

Replacement Bond
for
Scotts Run Public Service District
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1991 B
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

No. BR-1 $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on this the _____ day of _____, 2015, THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Monongalia County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____) in annual installments on October 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 20___ to and including October 1, 2031 as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Scotts Run Public Service District (the "District") and the Authority, dated _____, 1991, and assumed by the Issuer on _____, 2015.

This Bond has been assumed from the District by the Issuer in consideration for the acquisition of the assets of the District comprising the District's sewerage collection and transportation system (the "District Assets") from the District. The existing public combined waterworks, sewerage, and stormwater system of the Issuer, the District Assets, and any further extensions, additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." The Issuer has re-designated the District Bonds as "The City of Morgantown Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority)." This Bond is assumed and re-designated under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8,

Article 20 and Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer ON July 16, 2013, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2015 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ASSUMED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S:

(1) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1995 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED APRIL 27, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,601,477 (THE "SERIES 1995 BONDS");

(2) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 29, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $7,842,000 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(3) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2000 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 29, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,488,000 (THE "SERIES 2000 B BONDS");

(4) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 8, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,812,470 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(5) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 30, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $6,410,191 (THE "SERIES 2006 A BONDS");

(6) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2007 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $8,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 A BONDS");

(7) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (DIRECT PAYMENT BUILD AMERICA BONDS), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $37,950,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 A BONDS");

(8) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2010 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM/ARRA), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $81,600 (THE "SERIES 2010 B BONDS");

(9) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2010 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $15,380,227 (THE "SERIES 2010 C BONDS");

(10) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2010 D (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,317,286 (THE "SERIES 2010 D BONDS");

(11) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2010 E (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM/ARRA), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $100,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 E BONDS");

(12) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 F (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE AMOUNT OF $7,250,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 F BONDS");

(13) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2012 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 24, 2012, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $570,000 (THE "SERIES 2012 A BONDS");

(14) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2012 C (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED OCTOBER 5, 2012, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,330,000 (THE "SERIES 2012 C BONDS");

(15) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED AUGUST 22, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,505,260 (THE "SERIES 2013 A BONDS"),

(16) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2014 B, DATED JULY 23, 2014, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $505,421 (THE "SERIES 2014 B BONDS") (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS");

(17) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 22, 2015, ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,605,260 (THE "SERIES 2015 A BONDS");

(18) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 23, 2015, ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $505,421 (THE "SERIES 2015 C BONDS"); AND

(19) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 D (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED _____, 2015, ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2015 D BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Gross Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 2015 A Bonds, Series 2015 C Bonds, Series 2015 D Bonds and the Prior Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2015 B Bonds Reserve Account"). Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2015 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds, if any. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Series 2015 A Bonds, Series 2015 C Bonds, Series 2015 D Bonds and the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2015 B Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including the Series 2015 A Bonds, Series 2015 C Bonds, Series 2015 D Bonds and the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the Registered Owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the assumption and re-designation of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor, and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its City Clerk, and has caused this Bond to be dated the day and year first written above.

[SEAL]

By: _____
Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2015 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 2015.

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Registrar

By: _____
Its: Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20____.

In the presence of:

_____

(FORM OF SERIES 2015 C BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN
COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 C
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

Replacement Bond
for
Scotts Run Public Service District
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)

No. CR-1 $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on this the _____ day of _____, 2015, THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Monongalia County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____) in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 20___ to and including September 1, 2043 as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The SRF Administrative Fee of 0.5% (as defined in the hereinafter defined Bond Legislation) shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year as set forth on EXHIBIT A attached hereto.

This bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Bond Purchase Agreement by and among the Scotts Run Public Service District (the "District"), the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection, dated November 6, 2003, and assumed by the Issuer on _____, 2015.

This Bond has been assumed from the District by the Issuer in consideration for the acquisition of the assets of the District comprising the District's sewerage collection and transportation system (the "District Assets") from the District. The existing public combined waterworks, sewerage, and stormwater system of the Issuer, the District Assets, and any further extensions, additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." The

Issuer has re-designated the District Bonds as "The City of Morgantown Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 C (West Virginia SRF Program)". This Bond is assumed and re-designated under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 20 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer ON July 16, 2013, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2015 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ASSUMED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S:

(1) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1995 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED APRIL 27, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,601,477 (THE "SERIES 1995 BONDS");

(2) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 29, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $7,842,000 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(3) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2000 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 29, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,488,000 (THE "SERIES 2000 B BONDS");

(4) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 8, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,812,470 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(5) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 30, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $6,410,191 (THE "SERIES 2006 A BONDS");

(6) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2007 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $8,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 A BONDS");

(7) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (DIRECT PAYMENT BUILD AMERICA BONDS), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $37,950,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 A BONDS");

(8) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2010 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM/ARRA), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $81,600 (THE "SERIES 2010 B BONDS");

(9) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2010 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $15,380,227 (THE "SERIES 2010 C BONDS");

(10) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2010 D (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,317,286 (THE "SERIES 2010 D BONDS");

(11) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2010 E (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM/ARRA), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $100,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 E BONDS");

(12) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 F (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE AMOUNT OF $7,250,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 F BONDS");

(13) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2012 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 24, 2012, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $570,000 (THE "SERIES 2012 A BONDS");

(14) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2012 C (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED OCTOBER 5, 2012, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,330,000 (THE "SERIES 2012 C BONDS");

(15) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED AUGUST 22, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,605,260 (THE "SERIES 2013 A BONDS"),

(16) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2014 B, DATED JULY 23, 2014, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $505,421 (THE "SERIES 2014 B BONDS") (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS"); AND

(17) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED _____, 2015, ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2015 A BONDS");

(18) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED _____, 2015,

ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2015 B BONDS"); AND

(19) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 D (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED _____, 2015, ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2015 D BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Gross Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 2015 A Bonds, Series 2015 B Bonds, Series 2015 D Bonds and the Prior Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2015 C Bonds Reserve Account"). Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2015 C Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds, if any. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Series 2015 A Bonds, Series 2015 B Bonds, Series 2015 D Bonds and the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2015 C Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including the Series 2015 A Bonds, Series 2015 B Bonds, Series 2015 D Bonds and the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the Registered Owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the assumption and re-designation of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in

due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor, and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its City Clerk, and has caused this Bond to be dated the day and year first written above.

[SEAL]

By: _____
Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2015 C Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 2015.

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Registrar

By: _____
Its: Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20____.

In the presence of:

_____

(FORM OF SERIES 2015 D BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN
COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 D
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

Replacement Bond
for
Scotts Run Public Service District
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)

No. DR-1 $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on this the _____ day of _____, 2015, THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Monongalia County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____) in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 20___ to and including December 1, 2049 as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The SRF Administrative Fee of 0.25% (as defined in the hereinafter defined Bond Legislation) shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year as set forth on EXHIBIT A attached hereto.

This bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the ARRA Assistance Agreement by and among the Scotts Run Public Service District (the "District"), the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection, dated December 18, 2009, and assumed by the Issuer on _____, 2015.

This Bond has been assumed from the District by the Issuer in consideration for the acquisition of the assets of the District comprising the District's sewerage collection and transportation system (the "District Assets") from the District. The existing public combined waterworks, sewerage, and stormwater system of the Issuer, the District Assets, and any further extensions, additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." The

Issuer has re-designated the District Bonds as "The City of Morgantown Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 D (West Virginia SRF Program)". This Bond is assumed and re-designated under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 20 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on July 16, 2013, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2015 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ASSUMED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S:

(1) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1995 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED APRIL 27, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,601,477 (THE "SERIES 1995 BONDS");

(2) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 29, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $7,842,000 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(3) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2000 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 29, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,488,000 (THE "SERIES 2000 B BONDS");

(4) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 8, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,812,470 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(5) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 30, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $6,410,191 (THE "SERIES 2006 A BONDS");

(6) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2007 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $8,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 A BONDS");

(7) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (DIRECT PAYMENT BUILD AMERICA BONDS), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $37,950,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 A BONDS");

(8) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2010 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM/ARRA), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $81,600 (THE "SERIES 2010 B BONDS");

(9) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2010 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $15,380,227 (THE "SERIES 2010 C BONDS");

(10) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2010 D (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,317,286 (THE "SERIES 2010 D BONDS");

(11) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2010 E (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM/ARRA), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $100,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 E BONDS");

(12) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 F (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE AMOUNT OF $7,250,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 F BONDS");

(13) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2012 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 24, 2012, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $570,000 (THE "SERIES 2012 A BONDS");

(14) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2012 C (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED OCTOBER 5, 2012, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,330,000 (THE "SERIES 2012 C BONDS");

(15) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED AUGUST 22, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,605,260 (THE "SERIES 2013 A BONDS"),

(16) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2014 B, DATED JULY 23, 2014, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $505,421 (THE "SERIES 2014 B BONDS") (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS");

(17) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED _____, 2015, ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2015 A BONDS");

(18) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED _____, 2015, ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2015 B BONDS"); AND

(19) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED _____, 2015, ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2015 C BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Gross Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 2015 A Bonds, Series 2015 B Bonds, Series 2015 C Bonds and the Prior Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2015 D Bonds Reserve Account"). Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2015 D Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds, if any. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Series 2015 A Bonds, Series 2015 B Bonds, Series 2015 C Bonds and the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2015 D Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including the Series 2015 A Bonds, Series 2015 B Bonds, Series 2015 C Bonds and the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the Registered Owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the assumption and re-designation of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or

statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor, and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its City Clerk, and has caused this Bond to be dated the day and year first written above.

[SEAL]

By: _____
Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2015 D Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 2015.

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Registrar

By: _____
Its: Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20____.

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement, the Bond Purchase Agreement and the ARRA Assistance Agreement. The District Bonds were sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement, the Bond Purchase Agreement and the ARRA Assistance Agreement. The Loan Agreement, the Bond Purchase Agreement and the ARRA Assistance Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, and as assumed by the Issuer are hereby approved and incorporated into this Bond Legislation.

Section 3.12. Reserved.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Ordinances) and shall be held by the Depository Bank, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank or the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(2) Depreciation Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances); and

(3) Operation and Maintenance Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances).

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Ordinances) and shall be held by the Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission or the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 1995 Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(2) Series 1995 Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(3) Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(4) Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(5) Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(6) Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(7) Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(8) Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(9) Series 2006 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(10) Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(11) Series 2007 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(12) Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account established by Prior Ordinances);

(13) Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(14) Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(15) Series 2010 C Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(16) Series 2010 C Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(17) Series 2010 D Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(18) Series 2010 D Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(19) Series 2010 E Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(20) Series 2010 E Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(21) Series 2010 F Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(22) Series 2010 F Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(23) Series 2012 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(24) Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(25) Series 2012 C Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(26) Series 2012 C Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(27) Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(28) Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(29) Series 2014 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(30) Series 2014 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(31) Series 2015 A Bonds Sinking Fund;

(32) Series 2015 A Bonds Reserve Account;

(33) Series 2015 B Bonds Sinking Fund;

(34) Series 2015 B Bonds Reserve Account;

(35) Series 2015 C Bonds Sinking Fund;

(36) Series 2015 C Bonds Reserve Account;

(37) Series 2015 D Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(38) Series 2015 D Bonds Reserve Account

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System and all parts thereof shall be deposited upon receipt by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in the Prior Ordinances and this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in the Prior Ordinances and this Bond Legislation. All moneys at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission (i)

the amounts required by the respective Prior Ordinances to pay interest on the Series 1995 Bonds, Series 2001 A Bonds, Series 2006 A Bonds, Series 2007 A Bonds, Series 2010 A Bonds, Series 2010 C Bonds, Series 2010 D Bonds, Series 2010 E Bonds, Series 2010 F Bonds, Series 2012 A Bonds, Series 2012 C Bonds and Series 2014 B Bonds; and (ii) for deposit in the Series 2015 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of interest which will become due on the Series 2015 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly interest payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2015 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly interest payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission (i) for deposit in the respective Sinking Funds for the Prior Bonds, the amounts required by the respective Prior Ordinances to pay the principal of the Prior Bonds; (ii) for deposit in the Series 2015 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2015 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2015 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date; (iii) for deposit in the Series 2015 B Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2015 B Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2015 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date; (iv) for deposit in the Series 2015 C Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2015 C Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2015 C Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date; and (v) for deposit in the Series 2015 D Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2015 D Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2015 D Bonds

Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission (i) for deposit in the respective Reserve Accounts for the Prior Bonds, the amounts required by the respective Prior Ordinances to be deposited therein; (ii) for deposit in the Series 2015 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2015 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2015 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2015 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; (iii) for deposit in the Series 2015 B Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2015 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2015 B Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2015 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; (iv) for deposit in the Series 2015 C Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2015 C Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2015 C Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2015 C Bonds Reserve Requirement; and (v) for deposit in the Series 2015 D Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2015 D Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2015 D Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2015 D Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(4) The Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and deposit in the Operation and Maintenance Fund, an amount sufficient to pay the current Operating Expenses of the System.

(5) The Issuer shall next, from the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, on the first day of each month transfer to the Depreciation Fund, an amount equal to 2 ½% of the Gross Revenues each month (as previously set forth in the Prior Ordinances and not in addition thereto), exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Depreciation Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Depreciation Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in the Reserve Accounts (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into

such accounts have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such accounts to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Depreciation Fund.

(6) After making all of the foregoing deposits and payments, any excess moneys then remaining in the Revenue Fund ("Surplus Revenues") may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

Moneys in the Series 2015 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest on the Series 2015 A Bonds, as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 2015 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the Series 2015 A Bonds, as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the Series 2015 A Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

Moneys in the Series 2015 B Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of the Series 2015 B Bonds, as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 2015 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of the Series 2015 B Bonds, as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the Series 2015 B Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

Moneys in the Series 2015 C Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of the Series 2015 C Bonds, as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 2015 C Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of the Series 2015 C Bonds, as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the Series 2015 C Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

Moneys in the Series 2015 D Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of the Series 2015 D Bonds, as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 2015 D Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of the Series 2015 D Bonds, as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the Series 2015 D Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2015 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2015 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment due on the Series 2015 A Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2015 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2015 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment, if any, due on the Series 2015 B Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2015 C Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2015 C Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment, if any, due on the Series 2015 C Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2015 D Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2015 D Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment, if any, due on the Series 2015 D Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2015 A Bonds Reserve Account which results in a reduction in the balance therein to below the Series 2015 A Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Gross Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2015 B Bonds Reserve Account which results in a reduction in the balance therein to below the Series 2015 B Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Gross Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2015 C Bonds Reserve Account which results in a reduction in the balance therein to below the Series 2015 C Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Gross Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2015 D Bonds Reserve Account which results in a reduction in the balance therein to below the Series 2015 D Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Gross Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2015 Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking fund sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve account in an amount equal to the requirement thereof.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2015 A Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 2015 A Bonds Reserve Account, when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2015 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest to accrue until the maturity thereof.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2015 B Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 2015 B Bonds Reserve Account, when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2015 B Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2015 C Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 2015 C Bonds Reserve Account, when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2015 C Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2015 D Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 2015 D Bonds Reserve Account, when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2015 D Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Interest, principal or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Prior Bonds and the Series 2015 Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2015 A Bonds Sinking Fund, Series 2015 A Bonds Reserve Account, Series 2015 B Bonds Sinking Fund, Series 2015 B Bonds Reserve Account, Series 2015 C Bonds Sinking Fund, Series 2015 C Bonds Reserve Account, Series 2015 D Bonds Sinking Fund, and Series 2015 D Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein.

Moneys in Series 2015 A Bonds Sinking Fund, Series 2015 A Bonds Reserve Account, Series 2015 B Bonds Sinking Fund, Series 2015 B Bonds Reserve Account, Series 2015 C Bonds Sinking Fund, Series 2015 C Bonds Reserve Account, Series 2015 D Bonds Sinking Fund, and Series 2015 D Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 2015 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2015 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2015 A Bonds under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

The Series 2015 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2015 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2015 B Bonds under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

The Series 2015 C Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2015 C Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2015 C Bonds under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

The Series 2015 D Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2015 D Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2015 D Bonds under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if such day is not a business day, then the next succeeding business day), deposit with the Commission the required interest, principal and reserve payments with respect to the Series 2015 Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if such day is not a business day, then the next succeeding business day), deposit with the Commission the SRF Administrative Fee pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement and the ARRA Assistance Agreement.

C. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinabove provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by the Act, such excess shall be considered as surplus revenues (the "Surplus Revenues"). Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

D. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. The Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

E. The moneys in excess of the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in any of the funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

F. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

G. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

H. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

I. All Tap Fees, as received, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

ARTICLE VI

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 2015 Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions

of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2015 Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2015 Bonds or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2015 Bonds shall not be nor constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2015 Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 2015 Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of debt service of the Series 2015 Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on the Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. Such Gross Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 2015 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation and the Prior Ordinances are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 7.04. Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal and the Issuer shall supply an opinion of counsel to such effect. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the Loan Agreement, the Bond Purchase Agreement and the ARRA Assistance Agreement and the Issuer shall supply a certificate of certified public accountant to such effect. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth in the water rate ordinance of the Issuer enacted April 15, 2014, the sewer rate ordinance of the Issuer enacted April 15, 2014 and the stormwater rate ordinance of the Issuer enacted December 6, 2011, which rates are incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

kSo long as the Series 2015 Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Bond Legislation and in compliance with the Loan Agreement, the Bond Purchase Agreement and the ARRA Assistance Agreement. In the event the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2015 Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation, the Loan Agreement, the Bond Purchase Agreement and the ARRA Assistance Agreement, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation, the Loan Agreement, the Bond Purchase Agreement and the ARRA Assistance Agreement.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Ordinances. Additionally, so long as the Series 2015 Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the DEP and the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be

sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding, in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 2015 Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission and, with the written permission of the DEP and the Authority, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2015 Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 2015 Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $50,000, the Board shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 but not in excess of $200,000, the Board shall first, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Depreciation Fund. The payment of such proceeds into the Depreciation Fund shall not reduce the amount required to be paid into such account by other provisions of this Bond Legislation.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $200,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding, without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of the Series 2015 Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Series 2015 Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System. Moneys received upon any such sale under this paragraph, after deduction of all costs of such sale, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided for in Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2015 Bonds and the Prior Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the assumption and re-designation of the Series 2015 Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2015 Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all

funds and accounts established by this Bond Legislation have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2015 Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2015 Bonds and the interest thereon in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority and the DEP prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the System, or any other obligations related to the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Ordinances shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the assumption and re-designation of the Series 2015 Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, without the prior written consent of the Authority and the DEP and without complying with the conditions and requirements herein provided (unless less restrictive than the provisions of the Prior Ordinances).

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2015 Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of design, acquisition or construction of extensions, additions, improvements or betterments to the System or refunding any outstanding Bonds, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless and until there has been procured and filed with the City Clerk a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Bond Legislation then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and any increase in rates enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the

Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the City Clerk prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12 consecutive month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds. For purposes of this test, the terms "Gross Revenues" and "Net Revenues" shall not include proceeds from the sale of capital assets.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds theretofore or subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. All Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the Gross Revenues of the System, and their source of and security for payment from the Gross Revenues, without preference of any Bond over any other. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior lien of the Series 2015 Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2015 Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless all of the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation and the Prior Ordinances, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of the Parity Bonds, and the Issuer then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation and the Prior Ordinances.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Board shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Board shall submit to the Authority and the DEP such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the operation and maintenance of the System.

The Board shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times.

The Board will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to

inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Board. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Board. The Board shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Board shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Board shall direct.

The Board shall file with the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2015 Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2015 Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations payable from the revenues of the System outstanding.

The Board shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountant (and to the extent legally required, in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereof, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereof), and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of the Independent Certified Public Accountant, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2015 Bonds and shall submit said report to the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2015 Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority and the DEP shall include a statement that notes whether the results of tests disclosed instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under government auditing standards and, if there are, describes the instances of noncompliance and the audited financial statements shall include a statement that notes whether the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the Loan Agreement, the Bond Purchase Agreement and the ARRA Assistance Agreement and the Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire the District Assets and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to acquire the District Assets. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the District Assets heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

The Board shall provide the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the DEP with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to the assumption and re-designation of the Series 2015 Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System shall be established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the City Clerk, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2015 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2015 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the reserve requirements are on deposit in the respective Series 2015 Bonds Reserve Accounts and any reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with the Series 2015 Bonds are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2015 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2015 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services set forth in the rate ordinances described in Section 7.04.

The Issuer hereby covenants to commence enactment of such ordinance or ordinances as shall be required to increase the rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System within 30 days following a determination of the Independent Certified Public Accountant that less than the above-required coverage exists or in the event that the annual audit report shows less than the above-required coverage, such increase to provide rates and charges sufficient to produce such required coverage.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Board shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year. The Board shall within 30 days of adoption thereof mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority and the DEP and to any Holder of any Bonds who shall file his or her address with the Issuer and request in writing that copies of all such budgets and resolutions be furnished him or her and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Authority, the DEP and any Holder of any Bonds or anyone acting for and on behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Section 7.11. Operating Personnel. The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreement, the Bond Purchase Agreement and the ARRA Assistance Agreement.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person,

firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Board will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 20 days after the same shall become due and payable, the user of the services and facilities shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the sewerage portion of the System and any services and facilities of the waterworks portion of the System, to all users of the services of the sewerage system delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the sewerage system and will not restore such services of either the waterworks system or the sewerage system until all delinquent charges for the services of the sewerage system, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law. If the waterworks facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer shall use diligent efforts to enter into a termination agreement with the provider of such water services, subject to any required approval of such agreements by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Board will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer or the Board, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of either shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer, the Board and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance A. The Board hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 2015 Bonds remain Outstanding, the Board will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Board will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war.

The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Depreciation Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Depreciation Fund.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Board from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer and the Board from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKERS' COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT OR COMPLETION BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of not less than 100% of the amount of any construction contract and to be required of each contractor dealing directly with the Board and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of any additions, extensions or improvements for the System in compliance with West Virginia Code, Section 38-2-39.

(4) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer and employee of the Board or the Issuer having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

(5) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the System facilities are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

Section 7.16. Mandatory Use. The mandatory use of the sewer facilities of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer. Accordingly, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, every owner, tenant or occupant of any real property located near the sewer portion of the System, and where sewer from real property affects or drains into the sewer portion of the System, shall be deemed to be a user served by the sewer portion of the System and it is declared that the mandatory use of the sewer portion of the System by such real property owner is necessary and essential for the health and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of the Issuer and the State. To the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30-day notice of the availability of the sewer portion of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Section 7.17. Operation and Maintenance; Permits and Orders. The Board shall operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Board has obtained all permits required by state and federal laws for the acquisition of the District Assets and assumption and re-designation of the District Bonds and all approvals for acquisition of the District Assets and assumption and re-designation of the District Bonds required by state law, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal and the Issuer shall supply an opinion of counsel to such effect.

Section 7.18. Compliance with Loan Agreement, the Bond Purchase Agreement and the ARRA Assistance Agreement and Law. The Issuer and the Board shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement, the Bond Purchase Agreement, ARRA Assistance Agreement and the Act. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer and the Board shall provide the DEP with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

The Issuer and the Board shall also comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority and the DEP or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

The Issuer shall perform an annual maintenance audit which maintenance audit shall be submitted to the Authority and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia in the manner prescribed by the guidelines established by the Authority and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.19. Reserved.

Section 7.20. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer shall provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

Section 7.21. Reserved..

Section 7.22. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 2015 Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2015 Bonds, and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01. Investments. Any monies held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation,

the need for such monies for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such monies were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own investment or trust department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Series 2015 Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2015 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Covenants as to Use of Proceeds. The Issuer covenants (i) to comply with the Code and all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2015 Bonds as may be necessary in order to maintain the status of the Series 2015 Bonds as governmental bonds; (ii) that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2015 Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Code, issued by the Authority or the DEP, as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Series 2015 Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds; and (iii) to take such action, or refrain from taking such action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Issuer, or requested by the Authority or the DEP, to ensure compliance with the covenants and agreements set forth in this Section, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Ordinance.

The Issuer shall annually furnish to the Authority, information with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2015 Bonds and any additional information requested by the Authority.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2015 Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Series 2015 Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 2015 Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 2015 Bonds and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer or Board files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Ordinances.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due; (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System; (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds; (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds; and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided however, that all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 2015 Bonds shall be on a parity with those of the Holders of the Prior Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, and after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other

obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid to the Holders of the Series 2015 Bonds, the principal of and interest, if any, due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Gross Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2015 Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2015 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to the assumption and re-designation of the Series 2015 Bonds, this Ordinance may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following assumption and re-designation of the Series 2015 Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Ordinance, or of any ordinance, resolution or order amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2015 Bonds shall be made

without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2015 Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of the Series 2015 Bonds required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the excludability of interest on the Series 2015 Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance, the Supplemental Resolution or the Series 2015 Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Ordinances. All ordinances, orders or resolutions and or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Ordinance and the Prior Ordinances, the Prior Ordinances shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Ordinance do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Mayor, the City Manager, the City Clerk and members of the Governing Body and the Board were at all times when any actions in connection with this Ordinance occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Appointment. The Issuer does hereby appoint, designate and approve the hiring of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Charleston, West Virginia, as bond counsel to the Issuer and the Board in connection with the assumption and re-designation by the Issuer of the Series 2015 Bonds.

Section 11.08. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing. Upon adoption hereof, an abstract of this Ordinance determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents hereof shall be published once a week for 2 successive weeks within a period of fourteen consecutive days, with at least 6 full days

intervening between each publication, in the *Dominion Post*, a newspaper published and of general circulation in The City of Morgantown, together with a notice stating that this Ordinance has been adopted and that the Issuer contemplates the assumption and re-designation of the Series 2015 Bonds, and that any person interested may appear before the Governing Body upon a date certain, not less than ten days subsequent to the date of the first publication of such abstract of this Ordinance and notice, and present protests, and that a certified copy of this Ordinance is on file with the Governing Body for review by interested persons during office hours of the Governing Body. At such hearing, all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the Governing Body shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Section 11.09. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately following public hearing and final reading hereof.

Passed on First Reading:	June 18, 2013
Passed on Second Reading:	July 2, 2013
Passed on Final Reading Following Public Hearing:	July 16, 2013

THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN

By: _____
Mayor

627490.00053

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of an Ordinance duly enacted by the Council of THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN on the 16th day of July, 2013.

Dated: March 31, 2015.

[SEAL]

Linda L Tuggle

City Clerk

The City of Morgantown
Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 A
(West Virginia Water Development Authority);
Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 B
(West Virginia Water Development Authority);
Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 C
(West Virginia SRF Program); and
Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 D
(West Virginia SRF Program)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, DATES, MATURITY DATES, REDEMPTION PROVISIONS, INTEREST RATES, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICES AND OTHER TERMS OF THE COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY); COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY); COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); AND COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 D (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM) OF THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN; APPROVING THE ASSUMPTION OF THE LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE ASSUMPTION, REDESIGNATION, REPLACEMENT AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; APPROVING A CONFORMED ORDINANCE; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, AND PAYING AGENT; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the City council (the "Governing Body") of The City of Morgantown (the "Issuer" or "Governmental Agency") has duly and officially adopted and enacted a bond ordinance, effective July 16, 2013 (the "Bond Ordinance"), entitled:

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION OF THE SEWER SYSTEM OF SCOTTS RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT; AUTHORIZING THE ASSUMPTION AND REDESIGNATION OF THE SCOTTS RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT'S SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1991 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY); SEWER REVENUE BONDS,

SERIES 1991 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY); SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); AND SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM) IN CONNECTION WITH THE ACQUISITION OF THE SEWER SYSTEM AND THE RE-DESIGNATION BY THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN OF THE SCOTTS RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1991 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY); SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1991 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY); SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); AND SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM) AS THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY); COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 C (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY); COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 D (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); AND COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 E (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ASSUMPTION AND RE-DESIGNATION OF SUCH BONDS; ASSUMING, APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT, BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT AND ARRA ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE ASSUMPTION AND RE-DESIGNATION AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, since the enactment of the Bond Ordinance the City has issued additional bonds, particularly the Series 2013 A Bonds and Series 2014 B Bonds.

WHEREAS, the acquisition of the District Bonds, hereinafter defined, did not occur in 2013, but will occur in 2015;

WHEREAS, the Issuer desires to amend the Bond Ordinance through this Supplemental Resolution and Conformed Bond Ordinance (collectively, the "Bond Legislation")

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Conformed Bond Ordinance attached as Exhibit A when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Bond Ordinance provides for the assumption of the Scotts Run Public Service District (i) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1991 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated December 20, 1991, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $137,568; (ii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1991 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated December 20, 1991, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,586; (iii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 25, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $8,111,813; and (iv) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 18, 2009, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,688,394 (collectively, the "District Bonds"); and re-designation and replacement as (i) "The City of Morgantown Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority)"; (ii) "The City of Morgantown Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority)"; (iii) "The City of Morgantown Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 C (West Virginia SRF Program)"; and (iv) "The City of Morgantown Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 D (West Virginia SRF Program)", (collectively, the "Series 2015 Bonds").

WHEREAS, the Bond Ordinance has authorized the assumption of a loan agreement dated December 20, 1991, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, by and between Scotts Run Public Service District and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), a bond purchase agreement dated November 6, 2003, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, by and among Scotts Run Public Service District, the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP") and the Authority and an ARRA assistance agreement dated December 18, 2009, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, by and between Scotts Run Public Service District, the DEP and the Authority (collectively, the "Loan Agreements").

WHEREAS, in the Bond Ordinance it is provided that the District Bonds be re-designated and replaced with the Series 2015 Bonds and the exact principal amounts, dates, maturity dates, redemption provisions, interest rates, interest and principal payment dates, sale prices and other terms of the Series 2015 Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Series 2015 Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Series 2015 Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Loan Agreement be assumed by the Issuer, that the exact principal amount, the dates, the maturity date, the redemption provisions, the interest rates, if any, the interest and principal payment dates of the Series 2015 Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Series 2015 Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN:

Section 1. The Issuer hereby approves the Conformed Bond Ordinance attached hereto as Exhibit A. The changes include designating the District Bonds as Series 2015 A Bonds, Series 2015 B Bonds, Series 2015 C Bonds and Series 2015 D Bonds and incorporating the Series 2013 A Bonds and Series 2014 B Bonds issued since the adoption of the ordinance.

Section 2. Pursuant to the Bond Ordinance and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered

A. the assumption of the Scotts Run Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1991 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated December 20, 1991, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $137,568 (the "District 1991 A Bonds") and replacement of the District Series 1991 A Bonds with The City of Morgantown Combined Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1, in the original aggregate principal amount of $137,568. The Series 2015 A Bonds shall be dated March 31, 2015, shall finally mature on October 1, 2031 and shall bear interest at the rate of 7.75% per annum. The principal and interest of the Series 2015 A Bonds shall be payable annually on October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 2015 to and including October 1, 2031 and in the amounts as set forth in Exhibit B of the Series 2015 A Bonds. The Series 2015 A Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority, and upon payment of the interest and redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 2015 A Bonds.

B. the assumption of the Scotts Run Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1991 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated December 20, 1991, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,586 (the "District 1991 B Bonds") and replacement of the District Series 1991 B Bonds with The City of Morgantown Combined Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), originally represented by a single Bond, numbered BR-1, in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,586. The Series 2015 B Bonds shall be dated March 31, 2015, shall finally mature on October 1, 2031 and shall bear no interest. The principal of the Series 2015 B Bonds shall be payable annually on October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 2015 to and including October 1, 2031 and in the amounts as set forth in Exhibit B of the Series 2015 B Bonds. The Series 2015 B Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority, and upon payment of the interest and redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 2015 B Bonds.

C. the assumption of the Scotts Run Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 25, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $8,111,813 (the "District 2003 A Bonds") and replacement of the District Series 2003 A Bonds with The City of Morgantown Combined Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 C (West Virginia SRF Program), originally represented by a single Bond, numbered CR-1, in the original aggregate principal amount of $8,111,813. The Series 2015 C Bonds shall be dated March 31, 2015, shall finally mature on September 1, 2042 and shall bear no interest. The principal of the Series 2015 C Bonds shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2015 to and including September 1, 2042 and in the amounts as set forth in Exhibit B of the Series 2015 C Bonds. The Series 2015 C Bonds are subject to the annual SRF Administrative Fee equal to 0.50% of the principal amount of the Series 2015 C Bonds as set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement. The Series 2015 C Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority, and upon payment of the interest and redemption premium, if

any, and otherwise in compliance with the Bond Purchase Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 2015 C Bonds.

D. the assumption of the Scotts Run Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 18, 2009, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,688,394 (the "District 2009 A Bonds") and replacement of the District Series 2009 A Bonds with The City of Morgantown Combined Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 D (West Virginia SRF Program), originally represented by a single Bond, numbered DR-1, in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,688,394. The Series 2015 D Bonds shall be dated March 31, 2015, shall finally mature on December 1, 2049 and shall bear no interest. The principal of the Series 2015 D Bonds shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2015 to and including December 1, 2049 and in the amounts as set forth in Exhibit B of the Series 2015 D Bonds. The Series 2015 D Bonds are subject to the annual SRF Administrative Fee equal to 0.25% of the principal amount of the Series 2015 D Bonds as set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the ARRA Assistance Agreement.The Series 2015 D Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority, and upon payment of the interest and redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the ARRA Assistance Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 2015 D Bonds.

Section 3. All other provisions relating to the Series 2015 Bonds and the text of the Series 2015 Bonds shall be in substantially the forms provided in the Bond Ordinance.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby authorize, approve, ratify and accept the Loan Agreements and Acquisition Agreement, copies of which are incorporated herein by reference, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreements and in the applications to the DEP and the Authority.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Series 2015 Bonds under the Bond Ordinance and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Series 2015 Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Mayor, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Series 2015 Bonds under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 7. A. The District's Series 1991 A Bonds Sinking Fund is hereby assumed by the Issuer and renamed as The City of Morgantown, Series 2015 A Bonds Sinking Fund.

B. The District's Series 1991 B Bonds Sinking Fund is hereby assumed by the Issuer and renamed as The City of Morgantown, Series 2015 B Bonds Sinking Fund.

C. The District's Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund is hereby assumed by the Issuer and renamed as The City of Morgantown, Series 2015 C Bonds Sinking Fund.

D. The District's Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund is hereby assumed by the Issuer and renamed as The City of Morgantown, Series 2015 D Bonds Sinking Fund.

Section 8. A. The District's Series 1991 A Bonds Reserve Account is hereby assumed by the Issuer and renamed as The City of Morgantown, Series 2015 A Bonds Reserve Account.

B. The District's Series 1991 B Bonds Reserve Account is hereby assumed by the Issuer and renamed as The City of Morgantown, Series 2015 B Bonds Reserve Account.

C. The District's Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account is hereby assumed by the Issuer and renamed as The City of Morgantown, Series 2015 C Bonds Reserve Account.

D. The District's Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account is hereby assumed by the Issuer and renamed as The City of Morgantown, Series 2015 D Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 9. The Mayor and the Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Series 2015 Bonds hereby and by the Bond Ordinance approved and provided for, to the end that the Series 2015 Bonds may be delivered on or about March 31, 2015, to the Authority.

Section 10. The assumption of the District Bonds is in the public interest, serves a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Section 11. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 17th day of March, 2015.

THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN

Mayor

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Council of The City of Morgantown on the 17th day of March, 2015.

Dated: March 31, 2015.

[SEAL]

Linda L Tuttle
Clerk

627490.00053

EXHIBIT A
CONFORMED BOND ORDINANCE
[See TAB 1 of Bond Transcript]

BOND ORDINANCE

THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN

ASSUMPTION OF THE
SCOTTS RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1991 A
(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY);
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1991 B
(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY);
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); AND
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

AND

RE-DESIGNATED AND REPLACED AS

THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN
COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 B
(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY);
COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 B
(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY);
COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 D
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); AND
COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 E
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

Table of Contents

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Ordinance.
Section 1.02. Findings.
Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract.
Section 1.04. Definitions.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION OF THE DISTRICT ASSETS AND THE ASSUMPTION AND RE-DESIGNATION OF THE DISTRICT BONDS

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition of the District Assets.
Section 2.02. Authorization of Assumption and Re-designation of the District Bonds.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ASSUMPTION OF DISTRICT BONDS; ASSUMPTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT, BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT AND ARRA ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Assumption of District Bonds.
Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds.
Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds.
Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration.
Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration.
Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost
Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer.
Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds.
Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds.
Section 3.10. Form of Bonds.
Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement, the Bond Purchase Agreement and the ARRA Assistance Agreement
Section 3.12. Reserved.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank.
Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission.
Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds.

ARTICLE VI

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01.	General Covenants of the Issuer.
Section 7.02.	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer.
Section 7.03.	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds.
Section 7.04.	Rates and Charges.
Section 7.05.	Sale of the System.
Section 7.06.	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances.
Section 7.07.	Parity Bonds.
Section 7.08.	Books; Records and Audit.
Section 7.09.	Rates.
Section 7.10.	Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report.
Section 7.11.	Operating Personnel
Section 7.12.	No Competing Franchise.
Section 7.13.	Enforcement of Collections.
Section 7.14.	No Free Services.
Section 7.15.	Insurance
Section 7.16.	Mandatory Use.
Section 7.17.	Operation and Maintenance; Permits and Orders.
Section 7.18.	Compliance with Loan Agreement, the Bond Purchase Agreement and the ARRA Assistance Agreement and Law.
Section 7.19.	Reserved.
Section 7.20.	Securities Laws Compliance.
Section 7.21.	Reserved..
Section 7.22.	Statutory Mortgage Lien.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01.	Investments.
Section 8.02.	Covenants as to Use of Proceeds.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default.
Section 9.02. Remedies.
Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver.

ARTICLE X

PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation.
Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract.
Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions.
Section 11.04. Headings, Etc.
Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Ordinances.
Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.
Section 11.07. Appointment.
Section 11.08. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing.
Section 11.09. Effective Date.
SIGNATURES
CERTIFICATION

BOND ORDINANCE

THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN

ASSUMPTION OF THE
SCOTTS RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1991 A
(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY);
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1991 B
(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY);
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); AND
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

AND

RE-DESIGNATED AND REPLACED AS

THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN
COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 B
(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY);
COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 C
(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY);
COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 D
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); AND
COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 E
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION OF THE SEWER SYSTEM OF SCOTTS RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT; AUTHORIZING THE ASSUMPTION AND REDESIGNATION OF THE SCOTTS RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT'S SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1991 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY); SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1991 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY); SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); AND SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM) IN CONNECTION WITH THE ACQUISITION OF THE SEWER SYSTEM AND THE RE-DESIGNATION BY THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN OF THE SCOTTS RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1991 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER

DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY); SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1991 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY); SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); AND SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM) AS THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY); COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 C (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY); COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 D (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); AND COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 E (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ASSUMPTION AND RE-DESIGNATION OF SUCH BONDS; ASSUMING, APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT, BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT AND ARRA ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE ASSUMPTION AND RE-DESIGNATION AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Ordinance. This Ordinance (together with any ordinance, order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is enacted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 8, Article 20, Chapter 22C, Article 1 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. The City of Morgantown (the "Issuer") is a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Monongalia County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates, through the Morgantown Utility Board (the "Board"), a public combined waterworks, sewerage and stormwater system. It is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired from the Scotts Run Public Service District (the "District") the existing sewer

system of the District (collectively, the "District Assets") from the District, which District Assets constitute properties for the collection, transportation, treatment, purification, or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, residential sewage or industrial waste (the existing combined waterworks, sewerage and stormwater system of the Issuer, the District Assets and any further additions, betterments and improvements thereto are herein called the "System"), pursuant to an Acquisition Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Board and the District, which Acquisition Agreement shall be approved by Supplemental Resolution (the " Acquisition Agreement").

C. The District has heretofore financed the acquisition and construction of public sewerage facilities to provide sewer service to approximately 970 customers in Monongalia County, by the issuance of its (i) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1991 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated December 20, 1991, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $137,568; (ii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1991 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated December 20, 1991, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,586; (iii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 25, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $8,111,813; and (iv) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 18, 2009, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,688,394 (collectively, the "District Bonds").

D. The District Bonds were issued pursuant to Resolutions of the District previously enacted for such purpose (such resolutions, as amended and supplemented, are herein called the "District Resolutions").

E. It is deemed necessary and desirable for the Issuer to provide for the acquisition of the District Assets and the Assumption and Re-designation of the District Bonds.

F. The District permanently financed the acquisition of the District Assets through the issuance of the District Bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority").

G. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to assume the District Bonds and Re-Designate them as: (i) "The City of Morgantown Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority)"; (ii) "The City of Morgantown Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 C (West Virginia Water Development Authority)"; (iii) "The City of Morgantown Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 D (West Virginia SRF Program)"; and (iv) "The City of Morgantown Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 E (West Virginia SRF Program)", (collectively, the "Series 2013 Bonds"), as consideration for acquisition of the District Assets.

H. The period of usefulness of the System is not less than 36 years.

I. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that the Series 2013 B Bonds and Series 2013 C Bonds continue to be held by the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of

a Loan Agreement by and between the District and the Authority in form satisfactory to the respective parties (the "Loan Agreement"), which Loan Agreement shall be assumed by the Issuer contemporaneously with the acquisition of the District Assets and assumption of the District Bonds, and which assumption is specifically approved hereby.

It is in the best interests of the Issuer that the Series 2013 D Bonds continue to be held by the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a Bond Purchase Agreement dated November 6, 2003 by and among the District, the Authority and the DEP in form satisfactory to the respective parties (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), which Bond Purchase Agreement shall be assumed by the Issuer contemporaneously with the acquisition of the District Assets and assumption of the District Bonds, and which assumption is specifically approved hereby.

It is in the best interests of the Issuer that the Series 2013 E Bonds continue to be held by the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a ARRA Assistance Agreement dated December 18, 2009 by and among the District, the Authority and the DEP in form satisfactory to the respective parties (the "ARRA Assistance Agreement"), which ARRA Assistance Agreement shall be assumed by the Issuer contemporaneously with the acquisition of the District Assets and assumption of the District Bonds, and which assumption is specifically approved hereby.

J. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2013 Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's:

(1) Combined Utility System Revenue Bond, Series 1995 (West Virginia SRF Program), dated April 27, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,601,477 (the "Series 1995 Bonds");

(2) Combined Utility System Revenue Bond, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 29, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,842,000 (the "Series 2000 A Bonds");

(3) Combined Utility System Revenue Bond, Series 2000 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated February 29, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,488,000 (the "Series 2000 B Bonds");

(4) Combined Utility System Revenue Bond, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated February 8, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,812,470 (the "Series 2001 A Bonds");

(5) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 30, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $6,410,191 (the "Series 2006 A Bonds");

(6) Combined Utility System Revenue Bond, Series 2007 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 14, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $8,500,000 (the "Series 2007 A Bonds");

(7) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (Direct Payment Build America Bonds), dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $37,950,000 (the "Series 2010 A Bonds");

(8) Combined Utility System Revenue Bond, Series 2010 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA), dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $81,600 (the "Series 2010 B Bonds");

(9) Combined Utility System Revenue Bond, Series 2010 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $15,380,227 (the "Series 2010 C Bonds");

(10) Combined Utility System Revenue Bond, Series 2010 D (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,317,286 (the "Series 2010 D Bonds");

(11) Combined Utility System Revenue Bond, Series 2010 E (West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA), dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $100,000 (the "Series 2010 E Bonds");

(12) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 F (Bank Qualified), dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate amount of $7,250,000 (the "Series 2010 F Bonds");

(13) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated August 24, 2012, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $570,000 (the "Series 2012 A Bonds");

(14) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 C (Bank Qualified), dated October 5, 2012, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,330,000 (the "Series 2012 C Bonds"); and

(15) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), to be assumed from Canyon Public Service District (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

K. Prior to the assumption and re-designation of the District Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (i) the certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the Prior Bonds are met, and (ii) the written consent of the Holders of

the Series 1995 Bonds, Series 2000 A Bonds, Series 2000 B Bonds, Series 2001 A Bonds, Series 2006 A Bonds, Series 2007 A Bonds, Series 2010 B Bonds, Series 2010 C Bonds, Series 2010 D Bonds, Series 2010 E Bonds, Series 2012 A Bonds and Series 2013 A Bonds to the assumption and re-designation of the District Bonds on a parity with the Prior Bonds. The Series 2010 A Bonds, Series 2010 F Bonds and Series 2012 C Bonds do not require consent. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System. The Issuer is in compliance with all the covenants of the Prior Bonds and the Prior Ordinances.

L. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the acquisition of the District Assets and assumption and re-designation of the District Bonds from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System and the principal of and interest on the Series 2013 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make payments into all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein.

M. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Loan Agreement, the Bond Purchase Agreement, and the ARRA Assistance Agreement relating to authorization of the acquisition of the District Assets and the assumption and re-designation of the District Bonds, or will have so complied prior to the assumption and re-designation of the District Bonds or any thereof, including, among other things, the approval of the acquisition of the District Assets and the assumption and re-designation of the District Bonds by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2013 Bonds by the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Bondholders of any and all of such Series 2013 Bonds, all of which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bonds and by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 8, Article 20, Chapter 22C, Article 1 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment hereof.

"ARRA Assistance Agreement" means the ARRA Assistance Agreement dated December 18, 2009 by and among the District, the Authority and the DEP providing for the issuance of the District's Series 2009 A Bonds, in form satisfactory to the respective parties, which ARRA Assistance Agreement shall be assumed by the Issuer contemporaneously with the

acquisition of the District Assets and assumption of the District Bonds, and which assumption is specifically approved hereby.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2013 Bonds, or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the Authority, acting in its administrative capacity and upon authorization under the Act.

"Authorized Officer" means the Mayor or the City Manager of the Issuer, and, in the instance of the Board, the Chairman, the General Manager or the Assistant General Manager, or any other officer of the Issuer or Board specifically designated by resolution of the Governing Body or the Board, as appropriate.

"Board" means the Morgantown Utility Board.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Ordinance," "Bond Ordinance" or "Local Act" means this Bond Ordinance and all ordinances, orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2013 Bonds, the Prior Bonds and, where appropriate, any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another ordinance of the Issuer.

"Bond Purchase Agreement" means the Bond Purchase Agreement dated November 6, 2003 by and among the District, the Authority and the DEP providing for the District's Series 2003 A Bonds, in form satisfactory to the respective parties, which Bond Purchase Agreement shall be assumed by the Issuer contemporaneously with the acquisition of the District Assets and assumption of the District Bonds, and which assumption is specifically approved hereby.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"City Clerk" means the City Clerk of the Issuer.

"City Manager" means the City Manager of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which the District Assets are transferred to the Issuer and the Series 2013 Bonds are assumed and re-designated by the Issuer.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System, or portion thereof, in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions. "Consulting Engineer" shall also include a licensed professional engineer employed by the Board, who is responsible for design and/or supervision of improvements, additions or modifications to the System.

"DEP" means the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection, or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the DEP.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"Depreciation Fund" means the Depreciation Fund created by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby.

"District" means the Scotts Run Public Service District.

"District Assets" means all assets of the District, including all property, real or personal, tangible or intangible, which is part of the sewerage collection and transportation system of the District.

"District Bonds" means the Scotts Run Public Service District's: (i) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1991 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated December 20, 1991, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $137,568; (ii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1991 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated December 20, 1991, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,586; (iii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 25, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $8,111,813; and (iv) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 18, 2009, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,688,394.

"District's Series 1991 A Bonds" means the Scotts Run Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1991 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated December 20, 1991, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $137,568.

"District's Series 1991 B Bonds" means Scotts Run Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1991 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated December 20, 1991, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,586.

"District's Series 2003 A Bonds" means the Scotts Run Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 25, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $8,111,813.

"District's Series 2009 A Bonds" means Scotts Run Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 18, 2009, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,688,394.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the council of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided that, "Gross Revenues" include any gains from the sale or other disposition of capital assets, but does not include any increase in the value of capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined) or any Tap Fees (as hereinafter defined).

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountant" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Issuer" means The City of Morgantown, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Monongalia County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreement" means the Loan Agreement, heretofore entered into by and between the District and the Authority, providing for the purchase of the District's Series 1991 A Bonds and District's Series 1991 B Bonds from the District by the Authority, which Loan Agreement shall be assumed by the Issuer contemporaneously with the acquisition of the District Assets and the assumption of and re-designation of the District Bonds by the Issuer, the content of which is hereby approved (with any amendments or modifications required by the Authority as a result of the assumption of and re-designation of the District Bonds), and the assumption by the Issuer authorized and directed.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the Issuer.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2013 Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Reserve Accounts.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, operation and maintenance of the System, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses (other than those capitalized as part of the Costs), fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, Registrar and Paying Agent or Paying Agents, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of or any decrease in the value of capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Operation and Maintenance Fund" means the Operation and Maintenance Fund established by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby.

"Outstanding" when used with reference to Bonds or Prior Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds or Prior Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any Bond or Prior Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar or Registrar for Prior Bonds, at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond or Prior Bonds, for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder, and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in

Article X hereof; (iv) any Prior Bond deemed to have been paid; and (v) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, or holders of Prior Bonds, any Bonds or Prior Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or other entity designated as such for the Series 2013 Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1995 Bonds, Series 2000 A Bonds, Series 2000 B Bonds, Series 2001 A Bonds, Series 2006 A Bonds, Series 2007 A Bonds, Series 2010 A Bonds, Series 2010 B Bonds, Series 2010 C Bonds, Series 2010 D Bonds, Series 2010 E Bonds, Series 2010 F Bonds, Series 2012 A Bonds, Series 2012 C Bonds and Series 2013 A Bonds.

"Prior Ordinances" means, collectively, the ordinances authorizing the Prior Bonds.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC, shall be secured by a pledge of

Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder" or any similar term means whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, or any predecessor thereto.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective Reserve Accounts established for the Series 2013 Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in any Reserve Account for the Prior Bonds and the Series 2013 Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund created by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby.

"Series 1995 Bonds" means the Issuer's Combined Utility System Revenue Bond, Series 1995 (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated April 27, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,601,477.

"Series 2000 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Combined Utility System Revenue Bond, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated February 29, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,842,000.

"Series 2000 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Combined Utility System Revenue Bond, Series 2000 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, dated February 29, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,488,000.

"Series 2001 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Combined Utility System Revenue Bond, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, dated February 8, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,812,470.

"Series 2006 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated June 30, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $6,410,191.

"Series 2007 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Combined Utility System Revenue Bond, Series 2007 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated August 14, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $8,500,000.

"Series 2010 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (Direct Payment Build America Bonds), of the Issuer, dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $37,950,000.

"Series 2010 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Combined Utility System Revenue Bond, Series 2010 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA), of the Issuer, dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $81,600.

"Series 2010 C Bonds" means the Issuer's Combined Utility System Revenue Bond, Series 2010 C (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $15,380,227.

"Series 2010 D Bonds" means the Issuer's Combined Utility System Revenue Bond, Series 2010 D (West Virginia DWTRF Program), of the Issuer, dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,317,286.

"Series 2010 E Bonds" means the Issuer's Combined Utility System Revenue Bond, Series 2010 E (West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA), of the Issuer, dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $100,000.

"Series 2010 F Bonds" means the Issuer's Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 F (Bank Qualified), of the Issuer, dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,250,000.

"Series 2012 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated August 24, 2012, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $570,000.

"Series 2012 C Bonds" means the Issuer's Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 C (Bank Qualified), dated October 5, 2012, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,330,000.

"Series 2013 Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2013 B Bonds, Series 2013 C Bonds, Series 2013 D Bonds and Series 2013 E Bonds.

"Series 2013 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), to be issued with the acquisition of the Canyon Public Service District.

"Series 2013 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), of the Issuer, authorized by this Bond Legislation.

"Series 2013 B Bonds Reserve Account" means the District's Series 1991 A Bonds Reserve Account which is authorized to be assumed and re-designated by the Issuer as Series 2013 B Bonds Reserve Account pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2013 B Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2013 B Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2013 B Bonds Sinking Fund" means the District's Series 1991 A Bonds Sinking Fund which is authorized to be assumed and re-designated by the Issuer as Series 2013 B Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2013 C Bonds" means the Issuer's Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 C (West Virginia Water Development Authority), of the Issuer, authorized by this Bond Legislation.

"Series 2013 C Bonds Reserve Account" means the District's Series 1991 B Bonds Reserve Account which is authorized to be assumed and re-designated by the Issuer as Series 2013 C Bonds Reserve Account pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2013 C Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2013 C Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2013 C Bonds Sinking Fund" means the District's Series 1991 B Bonds Sinking Fund which is authorized to be assumed and re-designated by the Issuer as Series 2013 C Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2013 D Bonds" means the Issuer's Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 D (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, authorized by this Bond Legislation.

"Series 2013 D Bonds Reserve Account" means the District's Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account which is authorized to be assumed and re-designated by the Issuer as Series 2013 D Bonds Reserve Account pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2013 D Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2013 D Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2013 D Bonds Sinking Fund" means the District's Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund which is authorized to be assumed and re-designated by the Issuer as Series 2013 D Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2013 E Bonds" means the Issuer's Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 E (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, authorized by this Bond Legislation.

"Series 2013 E Bonds Reserve Account" means the District's Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account which is authorized to be assumed and re-designated by the Issuer as Series 2013 E Bonds Reserve Account pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2013 E Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2013 E Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2013 E Bonds Sinking Fund" means the District's Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund which is authorized to be assumed and re-designated by the Issuer as Series 2013 E Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective Sinking Funds established for the Series 2013 Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"SRF Administrative Fee" means any administrative fee required to be paid pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement and the ARRA Assistance Agreement.

"SRF Program" means the State's Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund Program, under which the Authority purchases the water pollution control revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of a capitalization grant award from the United States Environmental Protection Agency and funds of the State.

"SRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in Title 47, Series 31 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution, ordinance or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Ordinance and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution authorizing the sale of the Series 2013 Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Ordinance to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2013 Bonds, and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Series 2013 Bonds, the Prior Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Depreciation Fund, the Sinking Funds and the Reserve Accounts.

"System" means, collectively, the complete existing public combined waterworks, sewerage, and stormwater system of the Issuer, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the District Assets and any additions, betterments and improvements thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for the System from any sources whatsoever, both within and without the Issuer.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Ordinance as they are used. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa;

words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION OF THE DISTRICT ASSETS AND THE ASSUMPTION AND RE-DESIGNATION OF THE DISTRICT BONDS

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition of the District Assets. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition of the District Assets pursuant to the terms of an Acquisition Agreement by and between the Issuer and the District.

Section 2.02. Authorization of Assumption and Re-designation of the District Bonds. There is hereby authorized and ordered the assumption by the Issuer in full of the entire Outstanding principal of and the interest on the District Bonds on the Closing Date.

The Issuer also authorizes the re-designation of the District Bonds as (i) "The City of Morgantown Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority)"; (ii) "The City of Morgantown Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 C (West Virginia Water Development Authority)"; (iii) "The City of Morgantown Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 D (West Virginia SRF Program)"; and (iv) "The City of Morgantown Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 E (West Virginia SRF Program)".

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ASSUMPTION OF DISTRICT BONDS; ASSUMPTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT, BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT AND ARRA ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Assumption of District Bonds. For the purposes of serving as consideration for the acquisition of the District Assets, the Issuer hereby authorizes the assumption of the indebtedness evidenced by the District Bonds, and the substitution of a new bond of the Issuer for each the District Bonds.

The District Bonds shall be assumed as four series of bonds and re-designated as (i) "The City of Morgantown Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority)"; (ii) "The City of Morgantown Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 C (West Virginia Water Development Authority)"; (iii) "The City of Morgantown Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 D (West Virginia SRF Program)"; and (iv) "The City of Morgantown Combined Utility System Revenue

Bonds, Series 2013 E (West Virginia SRF Program)" and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 2013 Bonds shall be assumed in such principal amounts; shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as exists on the Closing Date and as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution. The Series 2013 Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest, if any, on the Series 2013 Bonds shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent or its agent, mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

As provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 2013 Bonds shall initially be four series, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2013 Bonds. The Series 2013 Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2013 Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor and the City Manager, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the City Clerk. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2013 Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2013 Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually assumed, redesignated and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be assumed, redesignated and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 2013 Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2013 Bonds shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 hereof shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2013 Bonds shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually

signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2013 Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 2013 Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 2013 Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar or its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of such Bonds.

The registered Series 2013 Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the Registered Owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the Registered Owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging the Series 2013 Bonds or transferring the registered Series 2013 Bonds are exercised, all Series 2013 Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Series 2013 Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be canceled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Series 2013 Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Series 2013 Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Series 2013 Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Series 2013 Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 2013 Bonds shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations

and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be canceled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2013 Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Gross Revenues derived from the System as herein provided. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2013 Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 2013 Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of debt service of the Series 2013 Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on the Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. Such Gross Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2013 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation and Prior Ordinances are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver as substitute for the District Bonds, the Series 2013 Bonds to the Registrar, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2013 Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 2013 Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;

B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2013 Bonds to the original purchasers;

C. An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;

D. Executed copies of the Loan Agreement, the Bond Purchase Agreement and the ARRA Assistance Agreement; and

E. The unqualified approving opinions of bond counsel on the Series 2013 Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 2013 Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the assumption and re-designation thereof:

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

(FORM OF SERIES 2013 B BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN
COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 B
(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY)

Replacement Bond
for
Scotts Run Public Service District
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1991 A
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

No. BR-1 $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on this the _____ day of _____, 2013, THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Monongalia County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____) in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, ___ to and including _____ 1, 2031 as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said EXHIBIT A. The interest of 7.75% per annum on this Bond shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, ___, to and including _____ 1, 2031 as set forth on EXHIBIT A attached hereto.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Scotts Run Public Service District (the "District") and the Authority, dated _____, 1991, and assumed by the Issuer on _____, 2013.

This Bond has been assumed from the District by the Issuer in consideration for the acquisition of the assets of the District comprising the District's sewerage collection and transportation system (the "District Assets") from the District. The existing public combined waterworks, sewerage, and stormwater system of the Issuer, the District Assets, and any further extensions, additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." The Issuer has re-designated the District Bonds as "The City of Morgantown Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority)". This Bond is assumed and re-designated under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 20 and Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on _____, 2013, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2013 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ASSUMED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S:

(1) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1995 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED APRIL 27, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,601,477 (THE "SERIES 1995 BONDS");

(2) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 29, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $7,842,000 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(3) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2000 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 29, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,488,000 (THE "SERIES 2000 B BONDS");

(4) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 8, 2001, ISSUED IN

THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,812,470 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(5) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 30, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $6,410,191 (THE "SERIES 2006 A BONDS");

(6) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2007 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $8,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 A BONDS");

(7) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (DIRECT PAYMENT BUILD AMERICA BONDS), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $37,950,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 A BONDS");

(8) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2010 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM/ARRA), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $81,600 (THE "SERIES 2010 B BONDS");

(9) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2010 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $15,380,227 (THE "SERIES 2010 C BONDS");

(10) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2010 D (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,317,286 (THE "SERIES 2010 D BONDS");

(11) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2010 E (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM/ARRA), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $100,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 E BONDS");

(12) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 F (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE AMOUNT OF $7,250,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 F BONDS");

(13) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2012 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 24, 2012, ISSUED IN THE

ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $570,000 (THE "SERIES 2012 A BONDS");

(14) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2012 C (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED OCTOBER 5, 2012, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,330,000 (THE "SERIES 2012 C BONDS");

(15) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED _____, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2013 A BONDS"), (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS");

(16) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 C (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED _____, 2013, ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2013 C BONDS");

(17) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 D (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED _____, 2013, ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2013 D BONDS"); AND

(18) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 E (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED _____, 2013, ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2013 E BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Gross Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 2013 C Bonds, Series 2013 D Bonds, Series 2013 E Bonds and the Prior Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2013 B Bonds Reserve Account"). Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2013 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds, if any. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien

on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Series 2013 C Bonds, Series 2013 D Bonds, Series 2013 E Bonds and the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2013 B Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including the Series 2013 C Bonds, Series 2013 D Bonds, Series 2013 E Bonds and the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the Registered Owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the assumption and re-designation of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and City Manager, and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its City Clerk, and has caused this Bond to be dated the day and year first written above.

[SEAL]

By: _____
Mayor

By: _____
City Manager

ATTEST:

By: _____
City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2013 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 2013.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,
as Registrar

By: _____
Its: Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20____.

In the presence of:

_____

(FORM OF SERIES 2013 C BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN
COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 C
(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY)

Replacement Bond
for
Scotts Run Public Service District
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1991 B
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

No. CR-1 $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on this the _____ day of _____, 2013, THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Monongalia County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____) in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 20___ to and including _____ 1, 2031 as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Scotts Run Public Service District (the "District") and the Authority, dated _____, 1991, and assumed by the Issuer on _____, 2013.

This Bond has been assumed from the District by the Issuer in consideration for the acquisition of the assets of the District comprising the District's sewerage collection and

transportation system (the "District Assets") from the District. The existing public combined waterworks, sewerage, and stormwater system of the Issuer, the District Assets, and any further extensions, additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." The Issuer has re-designated the District Bonds as "The City of Morgantown Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 C (West Virginia Water Development Authority)." This Bond is assumed and re-designated under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 20 and Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on _____, 2013, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2013 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ASSUMED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S:

(1) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1995 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED APRIL 27, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,601,477 (THE "SERIES 1995 BONDS");

(2) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 29, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $7,842,000 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(3) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2000 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 29, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,488,000 (THE "SERIES 2000 B BONDS");

(4) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 8, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,812,470 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(5) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 30, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $6,410,191 (THE "SERIES 2006 A BONDS");

(6) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2007 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $8,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 A BONDS");

(7) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (DIRECT PAYMENT BUILD AMERICA BONDS), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $37,950,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 A BONDS");

(8) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2010 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM/ARRA), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $81,600 (THE "SERIES 2010 B BONDS");

(9) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2010 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $15,380,227 (THE "SERIES 2010 C BONDS");

(10) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2010 D (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,317,286 (THE "SERIES 2010 D BONDS");

(11) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2010 E (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM/ARRA), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $100,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 E BONDS");

(12) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 F (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE AMOUNT OF $7,250,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 F BONDS");

(13) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2012 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 24, 2012, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $570,000 (THE "SERIES 2012 A BONDS");

(14) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2012 C (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED OCTOBER 5, 2012, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,330,000 (THE "SERIES 2012 C BONDS");

(15) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED _____, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2013 A BONDS"), (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS");

(16) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED _____, 2013, ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2013 B BONDS");

(17) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 D (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED _____, 2013, ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2013 D BONDS"); AND

(18) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 E (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED _____, 2013, ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2013 E BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Gross Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 2013 B Bonds, Series 2013 D Bonds, Series 2013 E Bonds and the Prior Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2013 C Bonds Reserve Account"). Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2013 C Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds, if any. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Series 2013 B Bonds, Series 2013 D Bonds, Series 2013 E Bonds and the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2013 C Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including the Series 2013 B Bonds, Series 2013 D Bonds, Series 2013 E Bonds and the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the

requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the Registered Owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the assumption and re-designation of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and City Manager, and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its City Clerk, and has caused this Bond to be dated the day and year first written above.

[SEAL]

By: _____
Mayor

By: _____
City Manager

ATTEST:

By: _____
City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2013 C Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 2013.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,
as Registrar

By: _____
Its: Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20____.

In the presence of:

_____

(FORM OF SERIES 2013 D BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN
COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 D
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

Replacement Bond
for
Scotts Run Public Service District
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)

No. DR-1 $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on this the _____ day of _____, 2013, THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Monongalia County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____) in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 20___ to and including September 1, 2043 as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The SRF Administrative Fee of 0.5% (as defined in the hereinafter defined Bond Legislation) shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year as set forth on EXHIBIT A attached hereto.

This bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Bond Purchase Agreement by and among the Scotts Run Public Service District (the "District"), the Authority and the West Virginia

Department of Environmental Protection, dated November 6, 2003, and assumed by the Issuer on _____, 2013.

This Bond has been assumed from the District by the Issuer in consideration for the acquisition of the assets of the District comprising the District's sewerage collection and transportation system (the "District Assets") from the District. The existing public combined waterworks, sewerage, and stormwater system of the Issuer, the District Assets, and any further extensions, additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." The Issuer has re-designated the District Bonds as "The City of Morgantown Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 D (West Virginia SRF Program)". This Bond is assumed and re-designated under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 20 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on _____, 2013, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2013 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ASSUMED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S:

(1) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1995 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED APRIL 27, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,601,477 (THE "SERIES 1995 BONDS");

(2) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 29, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $7,842,000 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(3) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2000 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 29, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,488,000 (THE "SERIES 2000 B BONDS");

(4) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 8, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,812,470 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(5) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 30, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $6,410,191 (THE "SERIES 2006 A BONDS");

(6) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2007 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $8,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 A BONDS");

(7) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (DIRECT PAYMENT BUILD AMERICA BONDS), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $37,950,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 A BONDS");

(8) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2010 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM/ARRA), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $81,600 (THE "SERIES 2010 B BONDS");

(9) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2010 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $15,380,227 (THE "SERIES 2010 C BONDS");

(10) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2010 D (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,317,286 (THE "SERIES 2010 D BONDS");

(11) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2010 E (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM/ARRA), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $100,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 E BONDS");

(12) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 F (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE AMOUNT OF $7,250,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 F BONDS");

(13) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2012 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 24, 2012, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $570,000 (THE "SERIES 2012 A BONDS");

(14) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2012 C (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED OCTOBER 5, 2012, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,330,000 (THE "SERIES 2012 C BONDS");

(15) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED _____, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2013 A BONDS"), (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS");

(16) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED _____, 2013, ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2013 B BONDS");

(17) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 C (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED _____, 2013, ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2013 C BONDS"); AND

(18) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 E (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED _____, 2013, ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2013 E BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Gross Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 2013 B Bonds, Series 2013 C Bonds, Series 2013 E Bonds and the Prior Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2013 D Bonds Reserve Account"). Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2013 D Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds, if any. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Series 2013 B Bonds, Series 2013 C Bonds, Series 2013 E Bonds and the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2013 D Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the

maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including the Series 2013 B Bonds, Series 2013 C Bonds, Series 2013 E Bonds and the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the Registered Owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the assumption and re-designation of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and City Manager, and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its City Clerk, and has caused this Bond to be dated the day and year first written above.

[SEAL]

By: _____
Mayor

By: _____
City Manager

ATTEST:

By: _____
City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2013 D Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 2013.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,
as Registrar

By: _____
Its: Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20____.

In the presence of:

_____

(FORM OF SERIES 2013 E BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN
COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 E
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

Replacement Bond
for
Scotts Run Public Service District
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)

No. ER-1 $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on this the _____ day of _____, 2013, THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Monongalia County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____) in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 20___ to and including December 1, 2049 as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The SRF Administrative Fee of 0.25% (as defined in the hereinafter defined Bond Legislation) shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year as set forth on EXHIBIT A attached hereto.

This bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the ARRA Assistance Agreement by and among the Scotts Run Public Service District (the "District"), the Authority and the West

Virginia Department of Environmental Protection, dated December 18, 2009, and assumed by the Issuer on _____, 2013.

This Bond has been assumed from the District by the Issuer in consideration for the acquisition of the assets of the District comprising the District's sewerage collection and transportation system (the "District Assets") from the District. The existing public combined waterworks, sewerage, and stormwater system of the Issuer, the District Assets, and any further extensions, additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." The Issuer has re-designated the District Bonds as "The City of Morgantown Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 E (West Virginia SRF Program)". This Bond is assumed and re-designated under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 20 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on _____, 2013, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2013 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ASSUMED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S:

(1) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1995 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED APRIL 27, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,601,477 (THE "SERIES 1995 BONDS");

(2) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 29, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $7,842,000 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(3) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2000 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 29, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,488,000 (THE "SERIES 2000 B BONDS");

(4) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 8, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,812,470 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(5) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 30, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $6,410,191 (THE "SERIES 2006 A BONDS");

(6) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2007 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $8,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 A BONDS");

(7) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (DIRECT PAYMENT BUILD AMERICA BONDS), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $37,950,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 A BONDS");

(8) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2010 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM/ARRA), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $81,600 (THE "SERIES 2010 B BONDS");

(9) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2010 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $15,380,227 (THE "SERIES 2010 C BONDS");

(10) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2010 D (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,317,286 (THE "SERIES 2010 D BONDS");

(11) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2010 E (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM/ARRA), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $100,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 E BONDS");

(12) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 F (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE AMOUNT OF $7,250,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 F BONDS");

(13) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2012 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 24, 2012, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $570,000 (THE "SERIES 2012 A BONDS");

(14) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2012 C (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED OCTOBER 5, 2012, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,330,000 (THE "SERIES 2012 C BONDS");

(15) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED _____, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2013 A BONDS"), (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS");

(16) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED _____, 2013, ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2013 B BONDS");

(17) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 C (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED _____, 2013, ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2013 C BONDS"); AND

(18) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 D (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED _____, 2013, ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2013 D BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Gross Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 2013 B Bonds, Series 2013 C Bonds, Series 2013 D Bonds and the Prior Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2013 E Bonds Reserve Account"). Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2013 E Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds, if any. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Series 2013 B Bonds, Series 2013 C Bonds, Series 2013 D Bonds and the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2013 E Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the

maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including the Series 2013 B Bonds, Series 2013 C Bonds, Series 2013 D Bonds and the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the Registered Owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the assumption and re-designation of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and City Manager, and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its City Clerk, and has caused this Bond to be dated the day and year first written above.

[SEAL]

By: _____
Mayor

By: _____
City Manager

ATTEST:

By: _____
City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2013 E Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 2013.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,
as Registrar

By: _____
Its: Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20____.

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement, the Bond Purchase Agreement and the ARRA Assistance Agreement. The District Bonds were sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement, the Bond Purchase Agreement and the ARRA Assistance Agreement. The Loan Agreement, the Bond Purchase Agreement and the ARRA Assistance Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, and as assumed by the Issuer are hereby approved and incorporated into this Bond Legislation.

Section 3.12. Reserved.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Ordinances) and shall be held by the Depository Bank, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank or the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(2) Depreciation Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances); and

(3) Operation and Maintenance Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances).

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Ordinances) and shall be held by the Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission or the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 1995 Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(2) Series 1995 Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(3) Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(4) Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(5) Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(6) Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(7) Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(8) Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(9) Series 2006 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(10) Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(11) Series 2007 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(12) Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account established by Prior Ordinances);

(13) Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(14) Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(15) Series 2010 C Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(16) Series 2010 C Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(17) Series 2010 D Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(18) Series 2010 D Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(19) Series 2010 E Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(20) Series 2010 E Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(21) Series 2010 F Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(22) Series 2010 F Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(23) Series 2012 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(24) Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(25) Series 2012 C Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(26) Series 2012 C Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(27) Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(28) Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(29) Series 2013 B Bonds Sinking Fund;

(30) Series 2013 B Bonds Reserve Account;

(31) Series 2013 C Bonds Sinking Fund;

(32) Series 2013 C Bonds Reserve Account;

(33) Series 2013 D Bonds Sinking Fund;

(34) Series 2013 D Bonds Reserve Account;

(35) Series 2013 E Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(36) Series 2013 E Bonds Reserve Account

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System and all parts thereof shall be deposited upon receipt by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in the Prior Ordinances and this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in the Prior Ordinances and this Bond Legislation. All moneys at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission (i) the amounts required by the respective Prior Ordinances to pay interest on the Series 1995 Bonds, Series 2001 A Bonds, Series 2006 A Bonds, Series 2007 A Bonds, Series 2010 A Bonds, Series 2010 C Bonds, Series 2010 D Bonds, Series 2010 E Bonds, Series 2010 F Bonds, Series 2012 A Bonds and Series 2012 C Bonds; and (ii) for deposit in the Series 2013 B Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of interest which will become due on the Series 2013 B Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly interest payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2013 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly interest payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission (i) for deposit in the respective Sinking Funds for the Prior Bonds, the amounts required by the respective Prior Ordinances to pay the principal of the Prior Bonds; (ii) for deposit in the Series 2013 B Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2013 B Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2013 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such

date; (iii) for deposit in the Series 2013 C Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2013 C Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2013 C Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date; (iv) for deposit in the Series 2013 D Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2013 D Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2013 D Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date; and (v) for deposit in the Series 2013 E Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2013 E Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2013 E Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission (i) for deposit in the respective Reserve Accounts for the Prior Bonds, the amounts required by the respective Prior Ordinances to be deposited therein; (ii) for deposit in the Series 2013 B Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2013 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2013 B Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2013 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; (iii) for deposit in the Series 2013 C Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2013 C Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2013 C Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to

the Series 2013 C Bonds Reserve Requirement; (iv) for deposit in the Series 2013 D Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2013 D Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2013 D Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2013 D Bonds Reserve Requirement; and (v) for deposit in the Series 2013 E Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2013 E Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2013 E Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2013 E Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(4) The Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and deposit in the Operation and Maintenance Fund, an amount sufficient to pay the current Operating Expenses of the System.

(5) The Issuer shall next, from the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, on the first day of each month transfer to the Depreciation Fund, an amount equal to 2 ½% of the Gross Revenues each month (as previously set forth in the Prior Ordinances and not in addition thereto), exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Depreciation Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Depreciation Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in the Reserve Accounts (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such accounts have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such accounts to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Depreciation Fund.

(6) After making all of the foregoing deposits and payments, any excess moneys then remaining in the Revenue Fund ("Surplus Revenues") may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

Moneys in the Series 2013 B Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest on the Series 2013 B Bonds, as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 2013 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the Series 2013 B Bonds, as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the Series 2013 B Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

Moneys in the Series 2013 C Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of the Series 2013 C Bonds, as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 2013 C Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of the Series 2013 C Bonds, as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the Series 2013 C Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

Moneys in the Series 2013 D Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of the Series 2013 D Bonds, as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 2013 D Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of the Series 2013 D Bonds, as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the Series 2013 D Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

Moneys in the Series 2013 E Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of the Series 2013 E Bonds, as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 2013 E Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of the Series 2013 E Bonds, as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the Series 2013 E Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2013 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2013 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment due on the Series 2013 B Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2013 C Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2013 C Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment, if any, due on the Series 2013 C Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2013 D Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2013 D Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment, if any, due on the Series 2013 D Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2013 E Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2013 E Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment, if any, due on the Series 2013 E Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2013 B Bonds Reserve Account which results in a reduction in the balance therein to below the Series 2013 B Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Gross Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2013 C Bonds Reserve Account which results in a reduction in the balance therein to below the Series 2013 C Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Gross Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2013 D Bonds Reserve Account which results in a reduction in the balance therein to below the Series 2013 D Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Gross Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2013 E Bonds Reserve Account which results in a reduction in the balance therein to below the Series 2013 E Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Gross Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2013 Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking fund sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve account in an amount equal to the requirement thereof.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2013 B Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 2013 B Bonds Reserve Account, when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2013 B Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest to accrue until the maturity thereof.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2013 C Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 2013 C Bonds Reserve Account, when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2013 C Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2013 D Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 2013 D Bonds Reserve Account, when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2013 D Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2013 E Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 2013 E Bonds Reserve Account, when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2013 E Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Interest, principal or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Prior Bonds and the Series 2013 Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2013 B Bonds Sinking Fund, Series 2013 B Bonds Reserve Account, Series 2013 C Bonds Sinking Fund, Series 2013 C Bonds Reserve Account, Series 2013 D Bonds Sinking Fund, Series 2013 D Bonds Reserve Account, Series 2013 E Bonds Sinking Fund, and Series 2013 E Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein.

Moneys in Series 2013 B Bonds Sinking Fund, Series 2013 B Bonds Reserve Account, Series 2013 C Bonds Sinking Fund, Series 2013 C Bonds Reserve Account, Series 2013 D Bonds Sinking Fund, Series 2013 D Bonds Reserve Account, Series 2013 E Bonds Sinking Fund, and Series 2013 E Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 2013 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2013 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2013 B Bonds under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

The Series 2013 C Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2013 C Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2013 C Bonds under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

The Series 2013 D Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2013 D Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2013 D Bonds under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

The Series 2013 E Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2013 E Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2013 E Bonds under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if such day is not a business day, then the next succeeding business day), deposit with the Commission the required interest, principal and reserve payments with respect to the Series 2013 Bonds and all such payments shall

be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if such day is not a business day, then the next succeeding business day), deposit with the Commission the SRF Administrative Fee pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement and the ARRA Assistance Agreement.

C. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinabove provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by the Act, such excess shall be considered as surplus revenues (the "Surplus Revenues"). Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

D. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. The Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

E. The moneys in excess of the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in any of the funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

F. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

G. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

H. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

I. All Tap Fees, as received, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

ARTICLE VI

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 2013 Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2013 Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2013 Bonds or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2013 Bonds shall not be nor constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2013 Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 2013 Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of debt service of the Series 2013 Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on the Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. Such Gross Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 2013 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation and the Prior Ordinances are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 7.04. Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal and the Issuer shall supply an opinion of counsel to such effect. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the Loan Agreement, the Bond Purchase Agreement and the ARRA Assistance Agreement and the Issuer shall supply a certificate of certified public accountant to such effect. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth in the water rate ordinance of the Issuer enacted June 21, 2011 the sewer rate ordinance of the Issuer enacted November 20, 2012

and the stormwater rate ordinance of the Issuer enacted April 17, 2008, which rates are incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

So long as the Series 2013 Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Bond Legislation and in compliance with the Loan Agreement, the Bond Purchase Agreement and the ARRA Assistance Agreement. In the event the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2013 Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation, the Loan Agreement, the Bond Purchase Agreement and the ARRA Assistance Agreement, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation, the Loan Agreement, the Bond Purchase Agreement and the ARRA Assistance Agreement.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Ordinances. Additionally, so long as the Series 2013 Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the DEP and the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding, in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 2013 Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission and, with the written permission of the DEP and the Authority, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2013 Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 2013 Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $50,000, the Board shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 but not in excess of

$200,000, the Board shall first, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Depreciation Fund. The payment of such proceeds into the Depreciation Fund shall not reduce the amount required to be paid into such account by other provisions of this Bond Legislation.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $200,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding, without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of the Series 2013 Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Series 2013 Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System. Moneys received upon any such sale under this paragraph, after deduction of all costs of such sale, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided for in Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2013 Bonds and the Prior Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the assumption and re-designation of the Series 2013 Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2013 Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts established by this Bond Legislation have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2013 Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2013 Bonds and the interest thereon in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority and the DEP prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the System, or any other obligations related to the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Ordinances shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be

issued after the assumption and re-designation of the Series 2013 Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, without the prior written consent of the Authority and the DEP and without complying with the conditions and requirements herein provided (unless less restrictive than the provisions of the Prior Ordinances).

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2013 Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of design, acquisition or construction of extensions, additions, improvements or betterments to the System or refunding any outstanding Bonds, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless and until there has been procured and filed with the City Clerk a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Bond Legislation then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and any increase in rates enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the City Clerk prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12 consecutive month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful

appeal) prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds. For purposes of this test, the terms "Gross Revenues" and "Net Revenues" shall not include proceeds from the sale of capital assets.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds theretofore or subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. All Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the Gross Revenues of the System, and their source of and security for payment from the Gross Revenues, without preference of any Bond over any other. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior lien of the Series 2013 Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2013 Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless all of the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation and the Prior Ordinances, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of the Parity Bonds, and the Issuer then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation and the Prior Ordinances.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Board shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Board shall submit to the Authority and the DEP such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the operation and maintenance of the System.

The Board shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times.

The Board will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Board. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Board. The Board shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Board shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Board shall direct.

The Board shall file with the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2013 Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2013 Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations payable from the revenues of the System outstanding.

The Board shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountant (and to the extent legally required, in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereof, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereof), and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of the Independent Certified Public Accountant, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2013 Bonds and shall submit said report to the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2013 Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority and the DEP shall include a statement that notes whether the results of tests disclosed instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under government auditing standards and, if there are, describes the instances of noncompliance and the audited financial statements shall include a statement that notes whether the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the Loan Agreement, the Bond Purchase Agreement and the ARRA Assistance Agreement and the Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire the District Assets and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to acquire the District Assets. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the District Assets heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

The Board shall provide the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the DEP with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to the assumption and re-designation of the Series 2013 Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System shall be established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the City Clerk, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2013 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2013 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the reserve requirements are on deposit in the respective Series 2013 Bonds Reserve Accounts and any reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with the Series 2013 Bonds are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2013 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2013 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services set forth in the rate ordinances described in Section 7.04.

The Issuer hereby covenants to commence enactment of such ordinance or ordinances as shall be required to increase the rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System within 30 days following a determination of the Independent Certified Public Accountant that less than the above-required coverage exists or in the event that the annual audit report shows less than the above-required coverage, such increase to provide rates and charges sufficient to produce such required coverage.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Board shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year. The Board shall within 30 days of adoption thereof mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority and the DEP and to any Holder of any Bonds who shall file his or her address with the Issuer and request in writing that

copies of all such budgets and resolutions be furnished him or her and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Authority, the DEP and any Holder of any Bonds or anyone acting for and on behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Section 7.11. Operating Personnel. The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreement, the Bond Purchase Agreement and the ARRA Assistance Agreement.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Board will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 20 days after the same shall become due and payable, the user of the services and facilities shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the sewerage portion of the System and any services and facilities of the waterworks portion of the System, to all users of the services of the sewerage system delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the sewerage system and will not restore such services of either the waterworks system or the sewerage system until all delinquent charges for the services of the sewerage system, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law. If the waterworks facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer shall use diligent efforts to enter into a termination agreement with the provider of such water services, subject to any required approval of such agreements by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Board will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer or the Board, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of either shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or

services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer, the Board and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance A. The Board hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 2013 Bonds remain Outstanding, the Board will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Board will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Depreciation Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Depreciation Fund.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Board from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer and the Board from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKERS' COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT OR COMPLETION BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of not less than 100% of the amount of any construction contract and to be required of each contractor dealing directly with the Board and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of any additions, extensions or improvements for the System in compliance with West Virginia Code, Section 38-2-39.

(4) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer and employee of the Board or the Issuer having custody of the revenues or

of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

(5) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the System facilities are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

Section 7.16. Mandatory Use. The mandatory use of the sewer facilities of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer. Accordingly, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, every owner, tenant or occupant of any real property located near the sewer portion of the System, and where sewer from real property affects or drains into the sewer portion of the System, shall be deemed to be a user served by the sewer portion of the System and it is declared that the mandatory use of the sewer portion of the System by such real property owner is necessary and essential for the health and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of the Issuer and the State. To the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30-day notice of the availability of the sewer portion of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Section 7.17. Operation and Maintenance; Permits and Orders. The Board shall operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Board has obtained all permits required by state and federal laws for the acquisition of the District Assets and assumption and re-designation of the District Bonds and all approvals for acquisition of the District Assets and assumption and re-designation of the District Bonds required by state law, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal and the Issuer shall supply an opinion of counsel to such effect.

Section 7.18. Compliance with Loan Agreement, the Bond Purchase Agreement and the ARRA Assistance Agreement and Law. The Issuer and the Board shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement, the Bond Purchase Agreement, ARRA Assistance Agreement and the Act. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer and the Board shall provide the DEP with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

The Issuer and the Board shall also comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority and the DEP or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

The Issuer shall perform an annual maintenance audit which maintenance audit shall be submitted to the Authority and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia in the manner prescribed by the guidelines established by the Authority and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.19. Reserved.

Section 7.20. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer shall provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

Section 7.21. Reserved..

Section 7.22. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 2013 Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2013 Bonds, and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01. Investments. Any monies held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such monies for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such monies were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account,

regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own investment or trust department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Series 2013 Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2013 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Covenants as to Use of Proceeds. The Issuer covenants (i) to comply with the Code and all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2013 Bonds as may be necessary in order to maintain the status of the Series 2013 Bonds as governmental bonds; (ii) that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2013 Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Code, issued by the Authority or the DEP, as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Series 2013 Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds; and (iii) to take such action, or refrain from taking such action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Issuer, or requested by the Authority or the DEP, to ensure compliance with the covenants and agreements set forth in this Section, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Ordinance.

The Issuer shall annually furnish to the Authority, information with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2013 Bonds and any additional information requested by the Authority.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2013 Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Series 2013 Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 2013 Bonds set forth in this Bond

Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 2013 Bonds and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer or Board files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Ordinances.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due; (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System; (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds; (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds; and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided however, that all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 2013 Bonds shall be on a parity with those of the Holders of the Prior Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, and after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid to the Holders of the Series 2013 Bonds, the principal of and interest, if any, due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Gross Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2013 Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2013 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to the assumption and re-designation of the Series 2013 Bonds, this Ordinance may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following assumption and re-designation of the Series 2013 Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Ordinance, or of any ordinance, resolution or order amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2013 Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2013 Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of the Series 2013 Bonds required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the excludability of interest on the Series 2013 Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance, the Supplemental Resolution or the Series 2013 Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Ordinances. All ordinances, orders or resolutions and or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Ordinance and the Prior Ordinances, the Prior Ordinances shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be

taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Ordinance do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Mayor, the City Manager, the City Clerk and members of the Governing Body and the Board were at all times when any actions in connection with this Ordinance occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Appointment. The Issuer does hereby appoint, designate and approve the hiring of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Charleston, West Virginia, as bond counsel to the Issuer and the Board in connection with the assumption and re-designation by the Issuer of the Series 2013 Bonds.

Section 11.08. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing. Upon adoption hereof, an abstract of this Ordinance determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents hereof shall be published once a week for 2 successive weeks within a period of fourteen consecutive days, with at least 6 full days intervening between each publication, in the *Dominion Post*, a newspaper published and of general circulation in The City of Morgantown, together with a notice stating that this Ordinance has been adopted and that the Issuer contemplates the assumption and re-designation of the Series 2013 Bonds, and that any person interested may appear before the Governing Body upon a date certain, not less than ten days subsequent to the date of the first publication of such abstract of this Ordinance and notice, and present protests, and that a certified copy of this Ordinance is on file with the Governing Body for review by interested persons during office hours of the Governing Body. At such hearing, all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the Governing Body shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Section 11.09. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately following public hearing and final reading hereof.

Passed on First Reading: June 18, 2013

Passed on Second Reading: July 2, 2013

Passed on Final Reading
Following Public Hearing: July 16, 2013

By: _____
Mayor

627490.00053

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of an Ordinance duly enacted by the Council of THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN on the 16th day of July, 2013.

Dated: _____, 2013.

[SEAL]

_____
City Clerk

WDA-5
(July 1990)

LOAN AGREEMENT

THIS LOAN AGREEMENT, Made and entered into in several counterparts, by and between the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), and the governmental agency designated below (the "Governmental Agency").

NEW HILL PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
(Governmental Agency)

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 20, Article 5C, of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the Authority is empowered to make loans to governmental agencies for the acquisition or construction of water development projects by such governmental agencies and to issue water development revenue bonds of the State of West Virginia (the "State") to finance, in whole or in part, by loans to governmental agencies, one or more water development projects, all subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency constitutes a governmental agency as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State to construct, operate and improve a water development project, as defined by the Act, and to finance the cost of constructing or acquiring the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds issued by the Governmental Agency;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency intends to construct, is constructing or has constructed such a water development project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency has completed and filed with the Authority an Application for a Construction Loan with attachments and exhibits and an Amended Application for a Construction Loan also with attachments and exhibits (together, as further revised and supplemented, the "Application"), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, having reviewed the Application and made all findings required by Section 5 of the Act and having available sufficient funds therefor, the Authority is willing to lend the Governmental Agency the amount set forth on Schedule X attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, through the purchase of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency with proceeds of certain water development revenue bonds of the State issued by the Authority pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of the Act and a certain general revenue bond resolution adopted by the Board of the Authority (the "General Resolution"), as supplemented, subject to the Governmental Agency's satisfaction of certain legal and other requirements of the Authority's water development loan program (the "Program") as hereinafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Governmental Agency and the Authority hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

Definitions

1.1 Except where the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Authority," "water development revenue bond," "cost," governmental agency," "water development project," "wastewater facility" and "water facility" have the definitions and meanings ascribed to them in the Act.

1.2 "Consulting Engineers" means the professional engineer, licensed by the State, designated in the Application and any successor thereto.

1.3 "Loan" means the loan to be made by the Authority to the Governmental Agency through the purchase of Local Bonds, as hereinafter defined, pursuant to this Loan Agreement.

1.4 "Local Act" means the official action of the Governmental Agency required by Section 4.1 hereof, authorizing the Local Bonds.

1.5 "Local Bonds" means the revenue bonds to be issued by the Governmental Agency pursuant to the provisions of the Local Statute, as hereinafter defined, to evidence the Loan and to be purchased by the Authority with a portion of the proceeds of its water development revenue bonds, all in accordance with the provisions of this Loan Agreement.

1.6 "Local Statute" means the specific provisions of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, pursuant to which the Local Bonds are issued.

1.7 "Origination Fee" means the fee paid by a Governmental Agency with respect to its participation in the State's Revolving Fund program established pursuant to Title VI of the Water Quality Act of 1987, to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of wastewater Projects.

1.8 "Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, as should normally and regularly be included as such under generally accepted accounting principles.

1.9 "Project" means the water development project hereinabove referred to, to be constructed or being constructed by the Governmental Agency in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds or being or having been constructed by the Governmental Agency in whole or in part with the proceeds of bond anticipation notes or other interim financing, which is to be paid in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds.

1.10 "System" means the water development project owned by the Governmental Agency, of which the Project constitutes all or to which the Project constitutes an improvement, and any improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

1.11 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Loan Agreement as they are used.

ARTICLE II

The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be, being or having been constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers, the Authority having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the applicable comprehensive plan of water management approved by the Director of the West Virginia Division of Natural Resources (or in the process of preparation by such Director), has been approved by the West Virginia Bureau of Public Health and is consistent with the standards set by the West Virginia Water Resources Board for the waters of the State affected thereby.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this Loan Agreement and of the Local Act, the Governmental Agency has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is

doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Governmental Agency, subject to any mortgage lien or other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute.

2.4 The Governmental Agency agrees that the Authority and its duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the Project site and Project facilities and to examine and inspect the same. The Governmental Agency further agrees that the Authority and its duly authorized agents shall, prior to, at and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, have such rights of access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority in respect of the System pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the Act.

2.5 The Governmental Agency shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of constructing, acquiring and installing the Project. The Governmental Agency shall permit the Authority, acting by and through its Director or his duly authorized representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Governmental Agency shall submit to the Authority such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of the Project and the administration of the Loan or of any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

2.6 The Governmental Agency agrees that it will permit the Authority and its agents to have access to the records of the Governmental Agency pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof.

2.7 The Governmental Agency shall require that each construction contractor furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract, as security for the faithful performance of such contract.

2.8 The Governmental Agency shall require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Authority. Until the Project facilities are completed and accepted by the Governmental Agency, the Governmental Agency or (at the option of the Governmental Agency) the contractor shall maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent (100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Governmental Agency, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. If facilities of the System which are detrimentally affected by flooding are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and if flood insurance is available at a reasonable cost, a flood insurance policy must be obtained by the Governmental Agency on or before the Date of Loan Closing, as hereinafter defined, and maintained so long as any of the Local Bonds is outstanding. Prior to commencing operation of the Project, the Governmental Agency must also obtain, and maintain so long as any of the Local Bonds is outstanding, business interruption insurance if available at a reasonable cost.

2.9 The Governmental Agency shall provide and maintain competent and adequate resident engineering services satisfactory to the Authority covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such resident engineer shall certify to the Authority and the Governmental Agency at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

2.10 The Governmental Agency agrees that it will at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System to comply with any and all State and federal standards. The Governmental Agency agrees that qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State will be retained to operate the System during the entire term of this Loan Agreement.

2.11 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

ARTICLE III

Conditions to Loan;
Issuance of Local Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority to make the Loan is subject to the Governmental Agency's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the Local Bonds, which shall be the date established pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof. Said conditions precedent are as follows:

(a) The Governmental Agency shall have performed and satisfied all of the terms and conditions to be performed and satisfied by it in this Loan Agreement;

(b) The Governmental Agency shall have authorized the issuance of and delivered to the Authority for purchase the Local Bonds described in this Article III and in Article IV hereof;

(c) The Governmental Agency shall either have received bids or entered contracts for the construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; provided, that, if the Loan will refund an interim financing of construction, the Governmental Agency must either be constructing or have constructed its Project for a cost and as otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; and, in either case, the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect the form of which certificate is attached hereto as Exhibit A;

(d) No Loan shall be made for the purpose of refinancing any outstanding long-term indebtedness of a Governmental Agency unless an opinion of counsel is received by the Authority to the effect that such refinancing is permitted by the Act and the Resolution, and that such refinancing will not cause a violation of any covenant, representation or agreement of the Authority contained in the Resolution or Tax Regulatory Agreement with respect to the exclusion of the interest on the Bonds from gross income of the holder thereof for federal income tax purposes;

(e) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect;

(f) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all requisite orders of and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") necessary for the construction of the Project and operation of the System, and the Authority shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(g) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals for the issuance of the Local Bonds required by State law, and the Authority shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(h) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and shall have taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges (imposition of such rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project), and the Authority shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(i) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsection 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the accountants for the Governmental Agency, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of governmental agencies and satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect; and

(j) The net proceeds of the Local Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been entered, to be deposited) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, or such other person or firm experienced in the financing of water development projects and satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect, such certificate to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority, and evidence satisfactory to the Authority of such irrevocably committed grants.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this Loan Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the Authority or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated from time to time by the federal government, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall make the Loan to the Governmental Agency and the Governmental Agency shall accept the Loan from the Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Governmental Agency shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall make the Loan by purchasing the Local Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Local Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Loan shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this Loan Agreement.

3.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority, on a date designated by the Governmental Agency by written notice to the Authority, which written notice shall be given not less than ten (10) business days prior to the date designated; provided, however, that if the Authority is unable to accept delivery on the date designated, the Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority on a date as close as possible to the designated date and mutually agreeable to the Authority and the Governmental Agency. The date of delivery so designated or agreed upon is hereinafter referred to as the "Date of Loan Closing." Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Date of Loan Closing shall in no event occur more than ninety (90) days after the date of execution of this Loan Agreement by the Authority.

3.5 The Governmental Agency understands and acknowledges that it is one of several governmental agencies which have applied to the Authority for loans to finance water development projects and that the obligation of the Authority to make any such loan is subject to the Governmental Agency's fulfilling all of the terms and conditions of this Loan Agreement on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing and to the right of the Authority to make such loans to other governmental agencies as in the aggregate will permit the fullest and most timely utilization of such proceeds to enable the Authority to pay debt service on the water development revenue bonds issued by it. The Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that the Authority will not execute this Loan Agreement unless and until it has available funds sufficient to purchase all the Local Bonds and that, prior to such execution, the Authority may commit to and purchase the revenue bonds of other governmental agencies for which it has sufficient funds available. The Governmental Agency further specifically recognizes that during the last 90 days of a period to originate Loans from its water development revenue bond proceeds, the Authority may execute Loan Agreements, commit

moneys and close Local Bond sales in such order and manner as it deems in the best interest of the Program.

ARTICLE IV

Local Bonds; Security for Loan; Repayment of Loan; Interest on Loan; Fees and Charges

4.1 The Governmental Agency shall, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, authorize the issuance of and issue the Local Bonds pursuant to an official action of the Governmental Agency in accordance with the Local Statute, which shall, as enacted, contain provisions and covenants in substantially the form as follows:

(a) That the revenues generated from the operation of the System will be used monthly, in the order of priority listed, as set forth on Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The gross revenues of the System shall always be used for purposes of the System.

(b) Covenants substantially as follows:

(i) That the Local Bonds shall be secured by the gross or net revenues from the System, as more fully set forth in Schedules X and Y attached hereto;

(ii) That the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds or, if the reserve account established for the payment of debt service on the Local Bonds (the "Reserve Account") is funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise) at an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement") and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;

(iii) That the Governmental Agency will complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Local Bonds outstanding, with further restrictions on the disposition of portions of the System as are normally contained in such covenants;

(v) That the Governmental Agency shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Local Bonds, except parity bonds which shall only be issued if net revenues of the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably projected revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on all Local Bonds and parity bonds theretofore and then being issued and on any obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to the Local Bonds; provided, however, that additional parity bonds may be issued to complete the Project, as described in the Application as of the date hereof, without regard to the foregoing;

(vi) That the Governmental Agency will carry such insurance as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, including those specified by Section 2.8 hereof;

(vii) That the Governmental Agency will not render any free services of the System;

(viii) That any Local Bond owner may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Governmental Agency under the Local Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, and shall also have, in the event of a default in payment of principal of or interest on the Local Bonds, the right to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or construction of the Project, or both, as provided by law;

(ix) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, all delinquent rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System;

(x) That, to the extent legally allowable, the Governmental Agency will not grant any franchise to provide any services which would compete with the System;

(xi) That the Governmental Agency shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant or independent public accountant and shall submit the report of said audit to the Authority, which report shall include a statement that the Governmental Agency is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Local Act and this Loan Agreement and that the Governmental Agency's revenues are adequate to meet its operation and maintenance expenses and debt service requirements;

(xii) That the Governmental Agency shall annually adopt a detailed budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding fiscal year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority within 30 days of adoption thereof;

(xiii) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Local Bonds, except for accrued interest and capitalized interest, if any, must (a) be deposited in a construction fund, which, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Authority, shall be held separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency and on which the owners of the Local Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing for non-construction costs) and/or (b) be used to pay (or redeem) bond anticipation notes or other interim funding of such Governmental Agency, the proceeds of which were used to finance the construction of the Project; provided that, with the prior written consent of the Authority, the proceeds of the Local Bonds may be used to fund all or a portion of the Reserve Account, on which the owner of the Local Bonds shall have a lien as provided herein;

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds, the Governmental Agency shall not authorize redemption of any Local Bonds by it without the written consent of the Authority and otherwise in compliance with this Loan Agreement;

(xvi) That, unless it qualifies for an exception to the provisions of Section 148 of the Code, which exception shall be set forth in an opinion of bond counsel, the Governmental Agency will furnish to the Authority, annually, at

such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Code, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information requested by the Authority;

(xvii) That the Governmental Agency shall take any and all action, or shall refrain from taking any action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Authority to maintain the exclusion from gross income for Federal income tax purposes of interest on the Authority's water development revenue bonds;

(xviii) That the Governmental Agency shall have obtained the certificate of the Consulting Engineer in the form attached to the Loan Application, to the effect that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and design as submitted to the Authority, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed and the funding plan as submitted to the Authority is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project;

(xix) That the Governmental Agency shall, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the West Virginia Public Service Commission, terminate the services of any water facility owned by it to any customer of the System who is delinquent in payment of charges for services provided by the System and will not restore the services of the water facility until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid or, if the water facility is not owned by the Governmental Agency, then the Governmental Agency shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider; and

(xx) That the Governmental Agency shall furnish to the Authority such information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Local Bonds (as that term is defined in the Code) from time to time as the Authority may request.

The Governmental Agency hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, sale and delivery of the Local Bonds shall be approved without qualification by recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit B.

4.2 The Loan shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Governmental Agency, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Governmental Agency from the System as further set forth by and

subject only to such reservations and exceptions as are described in Schedules X and Y hereto or are otherwise expressly permitted in writing by the Authority.

4.3 An Origination Fee Account shall be established with the Trustee to hold the portion of the proceeds of any Loan established to fund an Origination Fee. Amounts on deposit in an Origination Fee Account shall belong to the Governmental Agency receiving the related Loan, but such amounts may only be disbursed from the Account to pay the Origination Fee as and when required to satisfy the requirements of the State's Revolving Fund program established pursuant to Title VI of the Water Quality Act of 1987 or for such other purposes as the Authority may approve in writing.

4.4 The principal of the Loan shall be repaid by the Governmental Agency annually on the day and in the years provided in Schedule X hereto. Interest payments on the Loan shall be made by the Governmental Agency on a semiannual basis as provided in said Schedule X.

4.5 The Loan shall bear interest from the date of the delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds until the date of payment thereof, at the rate or rates per annum set forth on Schedule X hereto. In no event shall the interest rate on or the net interest cost of the Local Bonds exceed any statutory limitation with regard thereto.

4.6 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority in fully registered form, transferable and exchangeable as provided in the Local Act at the expense of the Governmental Agency. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, the Local Bonds may be issued in one or more series, as reflected by Schedule X hereto.

4.7 The Governmental Agency agrees to pay from time to time, as required by the Authority, the Governmental Agency's allocable share of the reasonable administrative expenses of the Authority relating to the Program. Such administrative expenses shall be as determined by the Authority and shall include without limitation Program expenses, legal fees paid by the Authority and fees paid to the trustee and paying agents for the water development revenue bonds. The Authority shall provide both the Governmental Agency and the trustee for the water development revenue bonds with a schedule of such fees and charges, and the Governmental Agency shall pay such fees and charges on the dates indicated directly to the trustee. The Governmental Agency hereby specifically authorizes the Authority to exercise the powers granted it by Section 9.06 of the General Resolution.

4.8 The Governmental Agency agrees to expend the net proceeds of the Local Bonds for the Project within 3 years of the issuance of the Authority's bonds.

4.9 As long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds outstanding, the Governmental Agency shall not redeem any of such Local Bonds outstanding without the written consent of the Authority, and any such redemption of Local Bonds authorized by the Authority shall provide for the payment of interest to the first allowable redemption date for the applicable water development revenue bonds, the redemption premium payable on the applicable water development revenue bonds redeemable as a consequence of such redemption of Local Bonds and the costs and expenses of the Authority in effecting any such redemption, all as further prescribed by Section 9.11 of the General Resolution. Nothing in this Loan Agreement shall be construed to prohibit the Authority from refunding applicable water development revenue bonds, and such refunding need not be based upon or result in any benefit to the Governmental Agency.

ARTICLE V

Certain Covenants of the Governmental Agency; Imposition and Collection of User Charges; Payments To Be Made by Governmental Agency to the Authority

5.1 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions and requirements of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act. The Governmental Agency hereby further irrevocably covenants and agrees that, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, it has fixed and collected, or will fix and collect, the rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System, as set forth in the Local Act and in compliance with the provisions of Subsection 4.1(b)(ii) hereof.

5.2 In the event, for any reason, the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Local Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the minimum sums set forth in the Local Act, the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges so as to provide funds sufficient to produce the minimum sums set forth in the Local Act and as required by this Loan Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Governmental Agency defaults in the payment of any fees due to the Authority pursuant to Section 4.6 hereof, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the interest rate of the installment of the Loan

next due, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof.

5.4 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default hereunder by the Governmental Agency, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under Section 6a of the Act, including without limitation the right to impose, enforce and collect directly charges upon users of the System.

ARTICLE VI

Other Agreements of the Governmental Agency

6.1 The Governmental Agency hereby acknowledges to the Authority its understanding of the provisions of the Act, vesting in the Authority certain powers, rights and privileges with respect to water development projects in the event of default by governmental agencies in the terms and covenants of loan agreements, and the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees that, if the Authority should hereafter have recourse to said rights and powers, the Governmental Agency shall take no action of any nature whatsoever calculated to inhibit, nullify, void, delay or render nugatory such actions of the Authority in the due and prompt implementation of this Loan Agreement.

6.2 At the option of the Authority, the Governmental Agency shall issue and sell to the Authority additional, subordinate bonds to evidence the Governmental Agency's obligation to repay to the Authority any grant received by the Governmental Agency from the Authority in excess of the amount to which the Governmental Agency is entitled pursuant to applicable policies or rules and regulations of the Authority. Also at the option of the Authority, the Governmental Agency may issue and sell to the Authority additional, subordinate bonds for such purposes as may be acceptable to the Authority.

6.3 The Governmental Agency hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority in this Loan Agreement, in the Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the Project was at the time, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's making the Loan and receiving the Local Bonds, the Authority shall have the right to cancel all or any of its obligations under this Loan Agreement if (a) any representation made to the Authority by the Governmental Agency

in connection with the Loan shall be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect or (b) the Governmental Agency has violated any commitment made by it in its Application or in any supporting documentation or has violated any of the terms of this Loan Agreement.

6.4 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to repay on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing any moneys due and owing by it to the Authority for the planning or design of the Project, and such repayment shall be a condition precedent to the Authority's making the Loan.

6.5 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants that it will rebate any amounts required by Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and will take all steps necessary to make any such rebates. In the event the Governmental Agency fails to make any such rebates as required, then the Governmental Agency shall pay any and all penalties, obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service and take any other actions necessary or desirable to preserve the exclusion from gross income for Federal income tax purposes of interest on the Local Bonds.

6.6 Notwithstanding Section 6.5, the Authority may at any time, in its sole discretion, cause the rebate calculations prepared by or on behalf of the Governmental Agency to be monitored or cause the rebate calculations for the Governmental Agency to be prepared, in either case at the expense of the Governmental Agency.

6.7 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to give the Authority prior written notice of the issuance by it of any other obligations to be used for the Project, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or otherwise related to the Project or the System.

6.8 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to file with the Authority upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project a schedule in substantially the form of Amended Schedule A to the Application, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE VII

Miscellaneous

7.1 Additional definitions, additional terms and provisions of the Loan and additional covenants and agreements of the Governmental Agency are set forth in Schedule Z attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with the same effect as if contained in the text of this Loan Agreement.

7.2 Schedule X shall be attached to this Loan Agreement by the Authority as soon as practicable after the Date of Loan Closing is established and shall be approved by an official action of the Governmental Agency supplementing the Local Act, a certified copy of which official action shall be submitted to the Authority.

7.3 If any provision of this Loan Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Loan Agreement, and this Loan Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

7.4 This Loan Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this Loan Agreement.

7.5 No waiver by either party of any term or condition of this Loan Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of the same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this Loan Agreement.

7.6 This Loan Agreement merges and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Loan and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.7 By execution and delivery of this Loan Agreement, notwithstanding the date hereof, the Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to sell its Local Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

7.8 This Loan Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of:

(i) the end of ninety (90) days after the date of execution hereof by the Authority if the Governmental Agency has failed to deliver the Local Bonds to the Authority;

(ii) termination by the Authority pursuant to Section 6.3 hereof; or

(iii) payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Loan and of any fees and charges owed by the Governmental Agency to the Authority.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Loan Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

New Hill Public Service District
[Proper Name of Governmental Agency]

(SEAL)

By: Donald L. Skarnulis
Its: Chairman

Attest:

Aimee Tinder
Its Secretary

Date: December 20, 1991

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

(SEAL)

By: Daniel Bryan Jr.
Director

Attest:

Barbara B. Meadows
Secretary-Treasurer

Date: December 20, 1991

WDA-5X
(July 1990)

SCHEDULE X
DESCRIPTION OF LOCAL BONDS

Principal Amount of Local Bonds $ 137,568

Purchase Price of Local Bonds $ 137,568

Interest on the Local Bonds is payable on April 1 and October 1 in each year, beginning with the first semiannual interest payment date after delivery of the Local Bonds to the Authority, until the Local Bonds are paid in full, at the rate of 7.75 % per annum. Principal of the Local Bonds is payable on October 1 in each year as set forth on Exhibit 1 attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

As of the date of the Loan Agreement, the Local Bonds are on a parity as to source of and security for payment with the following obligations:

As of the date of the Loan Agreement, the Local Bonds are subordinate as to source of and security for payment to the following obligations:

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Interest Bearing Local Loan from Series 1991 A Pool
Debt Service Schedule - New Hill PSD

Closing 12/20/91
Amount Borrowed: $137,568.00

Date	Coupon	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
10/1/92	7.75%	0.00	8,321.91	8,321.91
10/1/93	7.75%	614.00	10,661.52	11,275.52
10/1/94	7.75%	661.00	10,613.94	11,274.94
10/1/95	7.75%	712.00	10,562.71	11,274.71
10/1/96	7.75%	768.00	10,507.53	11,275.53
10/1/97	7.75%	827.00	10,448.01	11,275.01
10/1/98	7.75%	891.00	10,383.92	11,274.92
10/1/99	7.75%	960.00	10,314.86	11,274.86
10/1/00	7.75%	1,035.00	10,240.46	11,275.46
10/1/01	7.75%	1,115.00	10,160.25	11,275.25
10/1/02	7.75%	1,201.00	10,073.84	11,274.84
10/1/03	7.75%	1,294.00	9,980.76	11,274.76
10/1/04	7.75%	1,395.00	9,880.48	11,275.48
10/1/05	7.75%	1,503.00	9,772.36	11,275.36
10/1/06	7.75%	1,619.00	9,655.88	11,274.88
10/1/07	7.75%	1,745.00	9,530.41	11,275.41
10/1/08	7.75%	1,880.00	9,395.17	11,275.17
10/1/09	7.75%	2,025.00	9,249.47	11,274.47
10/1/10	7.75%	2,182.00	9,092.53	11,274.53
10/1/11	7.75%	2,351.00	8,923.43	11,274.43
10/1/12	7.75%	2,534.00	8,741.23	11,275.23
10/1/13	7.75%	2,730.00	8,544.84	11,274.84
10/1/14	7.75%	2,942.00	8,333.26	11,275.26
10/1/15	7.75%	3,170.00	8,105.26	11,275.26
10/1/16	7.75%	3,415.00	7,859.59	11,274.59
10/1/17	7.75%	3,680.00	7,594.92	11,274.92
10/1/18	7.75%	3,965.00	7,309.72	11,274.72
10/1/19	7.75%	4,273.00	7,002.44	11,275.44
10/1/20	7.75%	4,604.00	6,671.28	11,275.28
10/1/21	7.75%	4,960.00	6,314.47	11,274.47
10/1/22	7.75%	5,345.00	5,930.07	11,275.07
10/1/23	7.75%	5,759.00	5,515.83	11,274.83
10/1/24	7.75%	6,206.00	5,069.51	11,275.51
10/1/25	7.75%	6,686.00	4,588.54	11,274.54
10/1/26	7.75%	7,205.00	4,070.38	11,275.38
10/1/27	7.75%	7,763.00	3,511.99	11,274.99
10/1/28	7.75%	8,365.00	2,910.36	11,275.36
10/1/29	7.75%	9,013.00	2,262.07	11,275.07
10/1/30	7.75%	9,711.00	1,563.56	11,274.56
10/1/31	7.75%	10,464.00	810.96	11,274.96
		$137,568.00	$310,479.72	$448,047.72

Prepared 12/17/91

SCHEDULE Y
REVENUES

In accordance with Subsection 4.1(a) of the Loan Agreement, the revenues generated from the operation of the System will be used monthly, in the order of priority listed, as follows:

(i) to pay Operating Expenses of the System;

(ii) to the extent not otherwise limited by an outstanding local resolution, indenture or other act or document, as reflected on Schedule X to the Loan Agreement, and beginning seven (7) months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Local Bonds from revenues and thirteen (13) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, respectively, to provide debt service on the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-sixth (1/6) of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-twelfth (1/12) of the principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, beginning thirteen (13) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, if the Reserve Account was not funded from proceeds of the Local Bonds or otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof (which, with an approving opinion of bond counsel to the Governmental Agency, may be with a letter of credit) in an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement, by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) (or such other amount as shall be acceptable to the Authority and as shall fund the Reserve Account over not more than ten (10) years) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;

(iii) to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent (2-1/2%) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account;

(iv) to provide debt service on and requisite reserves for any subordinate indebtedness of the Governmental Agency held or owned by the Authority; and

(v) for other legal purposes of the System, including payment of debt service on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Local Bonds.

SCHEDULE Z

Additional and Supplemental Definitions

1. "Local Statute" means Chapter 16, Article 13A, of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

2. "System" means the public service properties for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes, owned by the Governmental Agency, and any improvements or extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever and includes the Project.

Additional Conditions and Covenants

1. The Governmental Agency agrees that it will at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System to comply with, among other State and federal standards, the water quality standards established by the West Virginia Division of Natural Resources.

2. As a condition precedent to the Authority's making the Loan, the Governmental Agency shall have obtained, among other permits required, a permit from the West Virginia Division of Natural Resources.

3. The Local Act shall contain a covenant substantially as follows:

> That the Governmental Agency will, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the PSC, discontinue and shut off the services and facilities of the System and, in the event the Governmental Agency owns a water facility (the "Water System"), the Water System to all users of services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore the services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid.

4. To the extent required by law, the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees to secure approval of the Authority and all other State agencies having jurisdiction before applying for federal financial assistance for pollution

abatement in order to maximize the amounts of such federal financial assistance received or to be received for all water development projects in the State.

5. Subject to any prior or parity obligations described in Schedules X and Y attached to the Loan Agreement, the net revenues derived from the operation of the System are pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Local Bonds.

6. The paying agent for the Local Bonds shall be the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any successor to the functions thereof.

7. As a condition precedent to the Authority's making the Loan, the Governmental Agency shall deliver to the Authority a certificate representing the following:

(a) The Governmental Agency expects to enter into a contract within six months of the date thereof for the construction of the Project, and the amount to be expended pursuant to such contract exceeds the lesser of 2-1/2 percent of the estimated total Project cost financed with proceeds from the sale of the Local Bonds or $100,000;

(b) Work with respect to the construction of the Project will proceed with due diligence to completion. Construction is expected to be completed within three years from the date of issuance of the Authority's water development revenue bonds;

(c) All of the proceeds from the sale of the Local Bonds which will be used for payment of costs of the Project will be expended for such purpose within three years from the date of issuance of the Authority's water development revenue bonds; and

(d) The Governmental Agency does not expect to sell or otherwise dispose of the Project, in whole or in part, prior to the last maturity date of the Local Bonds.

2003

SRF-BPA-1
(02/03/03)

BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT

THIS WATER POLLUTION CONTROL REVOLVING FUND BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), made and entered into in several counterparts, by and among the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), the WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION (the "DEP"), and the local government designated below (the "Local Government").

SCOTTS RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
(Local Government)

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the United States Congress under Title VI of the federal Clean Water Act, as amended (the "Clean Water Act"), has provided for capitalization grants to be awarded to states for the express purpose of establishing and maintaining state water pollution control revolving funds for the planning, design, construction, acquisition and/or improvement of wastewater treatment facilities;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the State of West Virginia (the "State") has established a state water pollution control revolving fund program (the "Program") to acquire bonds of particular local governments pursuant to the Clean Water Act;

WHEREAS, under the Act the DEP is designated the instrumentality to enter into capitalization agreements with the United States Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") to accept capitalization grant awards (U.S. General Services Administration; Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, 32nd Edition § 66.458 (1998)) and DEP has been awarded capitalization grants to partially fund the Program;

WHEREAS, under the Act and under the direction of DEP, the Authority has established a permanent perpetual fund known as the "West Virginia Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund" (hereinafter the "Fund");

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Act, the Authority and DEP are empowered to utilize moneys from the Fund to purchase the bonds of local governments to provide the financing for the acquisition or construction of wastewater treatment projects by such local governments, all subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Clean Water Act and the Act;

WHEREAS, the Local Government constitutes a local government as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Local Government is included on the DEP State Project Priority List and the Intended Use Plan and has met DEP's pre-application requirements for the Program;

WHEREAS, the Local Government is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State to acquire, construct, improve, operate and maintain a wastewater treatment project and to finance the cost of acquisition and construction of the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds issued by the Local Government;

WHEREAS, the Local Government intends to construct, is constructing or has constructed such a wastewater treatment project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Local Government has completed and filed with the Authority and DEP an Application for Purchase of Bonds with attachments and exhibits and an Amended Application for Purchase of Bonds also with attachments and exhibits (together, as further revised and supplemented, the "Application"), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference;

WHEREAS, having reviewed the Application and the Fund having available sufficient funds therefor, the Authority and DEP are willing to lend the Local Government the amount set forth on Schedule X attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, through the purchase of revenue bonds of the Local Government with moneys held in the Fund, subject to the Local Government's satisfaction of certain legal and other requirements of the Program; and

WHEREAS, the Local Government meets the "disadvantaged community" provisions of the SRF Regulations.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Local Government, DEP and the Authority hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

Definitions

1.1 Except where the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Authority," "cost," "fund," "local government," and "project" have the definitions and meanings ascribed to them in the Act or in the SRF Regulations.

1.2 "Consulting Engineers" means the professional engineer, licensed by the State, designated in the Application and any successor thereto.

1.3 "Local Act" means the official action of the Local Government required by Section 4.1 hereof, authorizing the Local Bonds.

1.4 "Local Bonds" means the revenue bonds to be issued by the Local Government pursuant to the provisions of the Local Statute, as hereinafter defined, and to be purchased by the Authority with money held in the Fund, all in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Purchase Agreement.

1.5 "Local Statute" means the specific provisions of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, pursuant to which the Local Bonds are issued.

1.6 "Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, as should normally and regularly be included as such under generally accepted accounting principles.

1.7 "Program" means the wastewater treatment facility acquisition, construction and improvement program coordinated through the capitalization grants program established under the Clean Water Act and administered by DEP.

1.8 "Project" means the wastewater treatment facility project hereinabove referred to, to be constructed or being constructed by the Local Government in whole or in

part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds or being or having been constructed by the Local Government in whole or in part with the proceeds of bond anticipation notes or other interim financing, which is to be paid in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds.

1.9 "SRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in Title 47, Series 31 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations, as amended.

1.10 "System" means the wastewater treatment facility owned by the Local Government, of which the Project constitutes all or to which the Project constitutes an improvement, and any improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

1.11 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Bond Purchase Agreement as they are used.

ARTICLE II

The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be, being or having been constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Local Government by the Consulting Engineers, the DEP and Authority having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the applicable provisions of the Program.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this Bond Purchase Agreement and the Local Act, the Local Government has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Local Government by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Local Government, subject to any mortgage lien or other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute unless a sale or transfer of all or a portion of said property is approved by DEP and the Authority.

2.4 The Local Government agrees that the Authority and DEP and their respective duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the Project site and Project facilities and to examine and inspect the same. The Local Government further agrees that the Authority and DEP and their respective duly authorized agents shall, prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, have such rights of access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and DEP with respect to the System pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the Act.

2.5 The Local Government shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of constructing, acquiring and installing the Project. The Local Government shall permit the Authority and DEP, acting by and through their Directors or duly authorized agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Local Government shall submit to the Authority and DEP such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the Local Bonds proceeds or of any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

2.6 The Local Government agrees that it will permit the Authority and DEP and their respective agents to have access to the records of the Local Government pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof or if the Project is an improvement to an existing system at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

2.7 The Local Government shall require that each construction contractor furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract and shall verify or have verified such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

2.8 The Local Government shall require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Authority and DEP and shall verify or have verified such insurance prior to commencement of construction. Until the Project facilities are completed and accepted by the Local Government, the Local Government or (at the option of the Local Government) the contractor shall maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent (100%) basis (completed value form)

on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Local Government, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. If facilities of the System which are detrimentally affected by flooding are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and if flood insurance is available at a reasonable cost, a flood insurance policy must be obtained by the Local Government on or before the Date of Closing, as hereinafter defined, and maintained so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding. Prior to commencing operation of the Project, the Local Government must also obtain, and maintain so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding, business interruption insurance if available at a reasonable cost.

2.9 The Local Government shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and DEP covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, DEP and the Local Government at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies. The Local Government shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Local Government shall notify DEP in writing of such receipt. The Local Government shall submit a Performance Certificate, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A, and being incorporated herein by reference, to DEP within 60 days of the end of the first year after the Project is completed.

2.10 The Local Government shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to DEP when the Project is 90% completed. The Local Government shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with any and all State and federal standards. The Local Government shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State before the Project is 50% complete and shall retain such a certified operator(s) to operate the System during the entire term of this Bond Purchase Agreement. The Local Government shall notify DEP in writing of the certified operator employed at the 50% completion stage.

2.11 The Local Government hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, DEP or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

2.12 The Local Government, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project, shall each month complete a Monthly Financial Report, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit B and incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy by the 10th of each month to the DEP and the Authority.

2.13 The Local Government, during construction of the Project, shall complete Payment Requisition Forms, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein by reference, and forward such forms to DEP in compliance with the Local Government's construction schedule.

ARTICLE III

Conditions to Purchase of Local Bonds; Issuance of Local Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority and DEP to purchase the Local Bonds is subject to the Local Government's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority and DEP, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the Local Bonds, which shall be the date established pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof. Said conditions precedent are as follows:

(a) The Local Government shall have delivered to the Authority and DEP a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be expended and the procedures as to the disbursement of bond proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule;

(b) The Local Government shall have performed and satisfied all of the terms and conditions to be performed and satisfied by it in this Bond Purchase Agreement;

(c) The Local Government shall have authorized the issuance of and delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds described in this Article III and in Article IV hereof;

(d) The Local Government shall either have received bids or entered into contracts for the construction of the Project, which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; provided that, if the proceeds of the Local Bonds will refund an interim construction financing, the Local Government must either be constructing or have constructed its Project for a cost and as

otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; and, in either case, the Authority and DEP shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect, the form of which certificate is attached hereto as Exhibit D;

(e) The Local Government shall have obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, and the Authority and DEP shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect;

(f) The Local Government shall have obtained all requisite orders of and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council necessary for the construction of the Project and operation of the System, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal and the Authority and DEP shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Government, which may be local counsel to the Local Government, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect;

(g) The Local Government shall have obtained any and all approvals for the issuance of the Local Bonds required by State law, and the Authority and DEP shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Government, which may be local counsel to the Local Government, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect;

(h) The Local Government shall have obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and shall have taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges (imposition of such rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project), with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority and DEP shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Government, which may be local counsel to the Local Government, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect;

(i) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority and DEP shall have received a certificate of the accountant for the Local Government, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of local governments and satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect; and

(j) The net proceeds of the Local Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been entered, to be deposited on a date certain) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority and DEP shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, or such other person or firm experienced in the financing of wastewater treatment projects and satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect, such certificate to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, and evidence satisfactory to the Authority and DEP of such irrevocably committed grants.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this Bond Purchase Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the Authority and DEP, including the SRF Regulations, or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated from time to time by the federal government, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall purchase the Local Bonds of the Local Government and the Local Government shall issue and sell the Local Bonds to the Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Local Government shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall purchase the Local Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Local Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Local Bonds shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this Bond Purchase Agreement.

3.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority, on a date designated by the Local Government by written notice to the Authority, which written notice shall be given not less than ten (10) business days prior to the date designated; provided, however, that if the Authority is unable to accept delivery on the date designated, the Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority on a date as close as possible to the designated date and mutually agreeable to the Authority, DEP and the Local Government. The date of delivery so designated or agreed upon is hereinafter referred to as the "Date of Closing." Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Date of Closing shall in no event occur more than ninety (90) days after the date of execution of this Bond Purchase Agreement by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by DEP.

3.5 The Local Government understands and acknowledges that it is one of several local governments which have applied to the Authority and DEP for financing of wastewater treatment projects and that the obligation of the Authority to purchase the Local

Bonds is subject to the Local Government's fulfilling all of the terms and conditions of this Bond Purchase Agreement on or prior to the Date of Closing and to the requirements of the Program. The Local Government specifically recognizes that the Authority will not purchase the Local Bonds unless and until sufficient funds are available in the Fund to purchase all the Local Bonds and that, prior to such purchase, the Authority may purchase the bonds of other local governments set out in the State Project Priority List, as defined in the SRF Regulations. The Local Government further specifically recognizes that all bonds will be purchased in conjunction with the SRF Regulations and with the prior approval of DEP.

3.6 The Local Government shall provide DEP with the appropriate documentation to comply with the special conditions regarding the public release and audit requirements, established by federal and State regulations as set forth in Exhibit E attached hereto at such times as are set forth therein.

ARTICLE IV

Local Bonds; Security for Local Bonds; Repayment of Local Bonds; Interest on Local Bonds; Fees and Charges

4.1 The Local Government shall, as one of the conditions of the Authority and DEP to purchase the Local Bonds, authorize the issuance of and issue the Local Bonds pursuant to an official action of the Local Government in accordance with the Local Statute, which shall, as adopted or enacted, contain provisions and covenants in substantially the form as follows:

(a) That the gross revenues of the System shall always be used for purposes of the System. Such gross revenues will be used monthly, in the order of priority listed below:

(i) to pay Operating Expenses of the System;

(ii) to the extent not otherwise limited by any outstanding loan resolution, indenture or other act or document and beginning on the date set forth in Schedule X, to provide debt service on the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-third (1/3) of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-third (1/3) of the principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, beginning three (3) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, if the reserve account for the Local Bonds (the "Reserve Account") was not funded from proceeds of the Local Bonds or

otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement"), by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;

(iii) to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent (2-1/2%) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account; and

(iv) for other legal purposes of the System, including payment of debt service on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Local Bonds.

Provided, that if the Local Government has existing outstanding indebtedness which has greater coverage or renewal and replacement fund requirements, then the greater requirements will prevail until said existing indebtedness is paid in full.

(b) Covenants substantially as follows:

(i) That the Local Bonds shall be secured by a pledge of either the net or gross revenues of the System as provided in the Local Act;

(ii) That the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds or, if the Reserve Account is funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise) at an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;

(iii) That the Local Government shall complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law or the SRF Regulations, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole or substantially as a whole, provided that the net proceeds to be realized from such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition shall be sufficient to fully pay all of the Local Bonds outstanding and further provided that portions of the System when no longer required for the ongoing operation of such System as evidenced by certificates from the Consulting Engineer, may be disposed of with such restrictions as are normally contained in such covenants;

(v) That the Local Government shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Local Bonds, except parity bonds which shall only be issued if net revenues of the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably projected revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on all Local Bonds and parity bonds theretofore and then being issued and on any obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to the Local Bonds and with the prior written consent of the Authority and DEP; provided, however, that additional parity bonds may be issued to complete the Project, as described in the Application as of the date hereof, without regard to the foregoing;

(vi) That the Local Government will carry such insurance as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, including those specified by Section 2.8 hereof;

(vii) That the Local Government will not render any free services of the System;

(viii) That the Authority may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Local Government under the Local Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, and shall also have, in the event of a default in payment of principal of or interest on the Local Bonds, the right to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or construction of the Project, or both, as provided by law and all rights as set forth in Section 5 of the Act;

(ix) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, all delinquent rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System;

(x) That, to the extent legally allowable, the Local Government will not grant any franchise to provide any services which would compete with the System;

(xi) That the Local Government shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant or independent public accountant and shall submit the report of said audit to the Authority and DEP, which report shall include a statement that the Local Government is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Local Act and this Bond Purchase Agreement and that the Local Government's revenues are adequate to meet its Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements;

(xii) That the Local Government shall annually adopt a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding fiscal year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and DEP within 30 days of adoption thereof;

(xiii) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Local Bonds, advanced from time to time, except for accrued interest and capitalized interest, if any, must (a) be deposited in a construction fund, which, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Authority, shall be held separate and apart from all other funds of the Local Government and on which the owners of the Local Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing) and/or (b) be used to pay (or redeem) bond anticipation notes or other interim financing of such Local Government, the proceeds of which were used to finance the construction of the Project; provided that, with the prior written consent of the Authority and DEP, the proceeds of the Local Bonds may be used to fund all or a portion of the Reserve Account, on which the owner of the Local Bonds shall have a lien as provided herein;

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds, the Local Government may authorize redemption of the Local Bonds with 30 days written notice to the Authority;

(xvi) That the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission") shall serve as paying agent for all Local Bonds;

(xvii) That the Local Government shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required interest, principal and reserve account payment. The Local Government shall complete the Monthly Payment Form, attached hereto as Exhibit F and incorporated herein by reference, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of the check or electronic transfer to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month;

(xviii) That, unless it qualifies for an exception to the provisions of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, which exception shall be set forth in an opinion of bond counsel, the Local Government will furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information requested by the Authority;

(xix) That the Local Government shall have obtained the certificate of the Consulting Engineers to the effect that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and design as submitted to the Authority and DEP, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and DEP is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and all permits required by federal and State laws for construction of the Project have been obtained;

(xx) That the Local Government shall, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the PSC, terminate the services of any water facility owned by it to any customer of the System who is delinquent in payment of charges for services provided by the System and will not restore the services of the water facility until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid or, if the water facility is not owned by the Local Government, then the Local Government shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider; and

(xxi) That the Local Government shall submit all proposed change orders to the DEP for written approval. The Local Government shall obtain the written approval of the DEP before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the final Schedule A attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Local Government shall obtain the written approval of the DEP before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds available due to bid/construction/project underruns.

The Local Government hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted or enacted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, validity, sale and delivery of the Local Bonds shall be approved without qualification by nationally recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit G.

4.2 The Local Bonds shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Local Government, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Local Government from the System.

4.3 At least five percent (5%) of the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be advanced on the Date of Closing. The remaining proceeds of the Local Bonds shall be advanced by the DEP monthly as required by the Local Government to pay Costs of the Project, provided, however, if the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be used to repay an interim financing, the proceeds will be advanced on a schedule mutually agreeable to the Local Government, the DEP and the Authority. The Local Bonds shall not bear interest during the construction period but interest shall commence accruing on the completion date as defined in the SRF Regulations, provided that the annual repayment of principal and payment of interest shall begin not later than one (1) year after the completion date. The repayment of principal and interest on the Local Bonds shall be as set forth on Schedule Y hereto. In no event shall the interest rate on or the net interest cost of the Local Bonds exceed any statutory limitation with regard thereto.

4.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority in fully registered form, transferable and exchangeable as provided in the Local Act at the expense of the Local Government. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, the Local Bonds may be issued in one or more series.

4.5 As provided by the SRF Regulations, the Local Government agrees to pay from time to time, if required by the Authority and DEP, the Local Government's allocable share of the reasonable administrative expenses of the Authority relating to the Program. Such administrative expenses shall be determined by the Authority and shall include, without limitation, Program expenses, legal fees paid by the Authority and fees paid to the trustee and paying agents for any bonds or notes to be issued by the Authority for contribution to the Fund and the fees and expenses of any corporate trustee for the Fund.

4.6 The obligation of the Authority to purchase the Local Bonds shall be conditioned upon the availability of moneys in the Fund in such amount and on such terms and conditions as, in the sole judgment of the Authority, will enable it to purchase the Local Bonds.

ARTICLE V

Certain Covenants of the Local Government;
Imposition and Collection of User Charges;
Payments To Be Made by
Local Government to the Authority

5.1 The Local Government hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions and requirements of this Bond Purchase Agreement and the Local Act. The Local Government hereby further irrevocably covenants and agrees that, as one of the conditions of the Authority to purchase the Local Bonds, it has fixed and collected, or will fix and collect, the rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and will take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and in compliance with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof.

5.2 In the event, for any reason, the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Local Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Bond Purchase Agreement, the Local Government hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges (or where applicable, immediately file with the PSC for a rate increase) and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Bond Purchase Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Local Government defaults in any payment due to the Authority pursuant to this Bond Purchase Agreement, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the interest rate of the installment of the Local Bonds next due, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof.

5.4 The Local Government hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default hereunder by the Local Government, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under Section 5 of the Act, including, without limitation, the right to impose, enforce and collect charges of the System.

ARTICLE VI

Other Agreements of the

Local Government

6.1 The Local Government hereby acknowledges to the Authority and DEP its understanding of the provisions of the Act, vesting in the Authority and DEP certain powers, rights and privileges with respect to wastewater treatment projects in the event of default by the Local Government in the terms and covenants of this Bond Purchase Agreement, and the Local Government hereby covenants and agrees that, if the Authority should hereafter have recourse to said rights and powers, the Local Government shall take no action of any nature whatsoever calculated to inhibit, nullify, void, delay or render nugatory such actions of the Authority in the due and prompt implementation of this Bond Purchase Agreement.

6.2 The Local Government hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority and DEP in this Bond Purchase Agreement, in the Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the Project was at the time, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's purchasing and receiving the Local Bonds, the Authority and DEP shall have the right to cancel all or any of their obligations under this Bond Purchase Agreement if (a) any representation made to the Authority and DEP by the Local Government in connection with the issuance of the Local Bonds shall be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect or (b) the Local Government has violated any commitment made by it in its Application or in any supporting documentation or has violated any of the terms of the Act, the SRF Regulations or this Bond Purchase Agreement.

6.3 The Local Government hereby agrees to repay on or prior to the Date of Closing any moneys due and owing by it to the Authority or any other lender for the planning or design of the Project, provided that such repayment shall not be made from the proceeds of the Local Bonds.

6.4 The Local Government hereby covenants that it will rebate any amounts required by Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and will take all steps necessary to make any such rebates. In the event the Local Government fails to make any such rebates as required, then the Local Government shall pay any and all penalties, obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service and take any other actions necessary or desirable to preserve the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Local Bonds.

6.5 Notwithstanding Section 6.4, the Authority and DEP may at any time, in their sole discretion, cause the rebate calculations prepared by or on behalf of the Local

Government to be monitored or cause the rebate calculations for the Local Government to be prepared, in either case at the expense of the Local Government.

6.6 The Local Government hereby agrees to give the Authority and DEP prior written notice of the issuance by it of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or otherwise related to the Project or the System.

6.7 The Local Government hereby agrees to file with the Authority and DEP upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project a schedule in substantially the form of Amended Schedule A to the Application, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE VII

Miscellaneous

7.1 Schedules X and Y shall be attached to this Bond Purchase Agreement by the Authority as soon as practicable after the Date of Closing is established and shall be approved by an official action of the Local Government supplementing the Local Act, a certified copy of which official action shall be submitted to the Authority.

7.2 If any provision of this Bond Purchase Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Bond Purchase Agreement, and this Bond Purchase Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

7.3 This Bond Purchase Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this Bond Purchase Agreement.

7.4 No waiver by any party of any term or condition of this Bond Purchase Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of the same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this Bond Purchase Agreement.

7.5 This Bond Purchase Agreement supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Local Bonds and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.6 By execution and delivery of this Bond Purchase Agreement, notwithstanding the date hereof, the Local Government specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to sell its Local Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

7.7 This Bond Purchase Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of:

(i) written notice of termination to the Local Government from either the Authority or DEP;

(ii) the end of ninety (90) days after the date of execution hereof by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by DEP if the Local Government has failed to deliver the Local Bonds to the Authority;

(iii) termination by the Authority and DEP pursuant to Section 6.2 hereof; or

(iv) payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Local Bonds and of any fees and charges owed by the Local Government to the Authority or DEP; provided that the amount of the Local Bonds purchased under this Bond Purchase Agreement in any succeeding fiscal year is contingent upon funds being appropriated by the State legislature or otherwise being available to purchase the Local Bonds. In the event funds are not appropriated or otherwise available to purchase all of the Local Bonds, the responsibility of the Authority and DEP to purchase the Local Bonds is terminated; provided further that the obligation of the Local Government to repay the outstanding amount of the Local Bonds is not terminated due to such non-funding on any balance of the Local Bonds. The DEP agrees to use its best efforts to have the amount contemplated under this Bond Purchase Agreement included in its budget. Non-appropriation or non-funding of the Loan shall not be considered an event of default under this Bond Purchase Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Bond Purchase Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

(SEAL)

Attest:

Its: Secretary

SCOTTS RUN PSD
[Name of Local Government]

By:
Its: Chairman
Date: NOV. 13, 2003

WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION, DIVISION OF WATER AND WASTE MANAGEMENT

By:
Its: Director
Date: 11-14-03

(SEAL)

Attest:

Its: Secretary-Treasurer

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

By:
Its: Director
Date: November 6, 2003

000832/00372
02/03/03

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF PERFORMANCE CERTIFICATE

[To Be Provided By DEP]

EXHIBIT B

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

Name of Local Government _____
Name of Bond Issue(s)_____
Type of Project _____Water_____Wastewater
Fiscal Year _____Report Month_____

Item	Current Month	Total Year To Date	Budget Year To Date	Budget Year To Date Minus Total Year To Date
1. Gross Revenues	_____	_____	_____	_____
2. Operating Expenses	_____	_____	_____	_____
3. Bond Payments:				
Type of Issue				
Clean Water SRF	_____	_____	_____	_____
Drinking Water TRF	_____	_____	_____	_____
Infrastructure Fund	_____	_____	_____	_____
Water Development Authority	_____	_____	_____	_____
Rural Utilities Service	_____	_____	_____	_____
Economic Development Administration	_____	_____	_____	_____
Other (Identify)				
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
4. Renewal and Replacement Fund Deposits	_____	_____	_____	_____

_____
Name of Person Completing Form

_____
Address

_____
Telephone

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

Item 1 — You will need a copy of the current fiscal year budget adopted by the Local Government to complete Items 1 and 2. In Item 1, provide the amount of actual **Gross Revenues** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Divide the budgeted annual Gross Revenues by 12. For example, if Gross Revenues of $1,200 are anticipated to be received for the year, each month the base would be increased by $100 ($1,200/12). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.

Item 2 — Provide the amount of actual **Operating Expenses** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Any administrative fee should be included in the Operating Expenses. Divide the budgeted annual Operating Expenses by 12. For example, if Operating Expenses of $900 are anticipated to be incurred for the year, each month the base would be increased by $75 ($900/12). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.

Item 3 — Provide the **Bond Payments (principal, interest and reserve account)** for all the outstanding bonds of the Local Government according to the source of funding. For example, Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan from Department of Environmental Protection, Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund loan from Bureau for Public Health, Infrastructure Fund loan from Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council, or a loan from the Water Development Authority, etc.

Item 4 — Provide the amount deposited into the **Renewal and Replacement Fund** each month. This amount is equal to 2.5% of Gross Revenues minus the total reserve account payments included in Item 3. If Gross Revenues are $1,200, then $30 (2.5% of $1,200), LESS the amount of all reserve account payments in Item 3 should be deposited into the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The money in the Renewal and Replacement Fund should be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Local Government.

The Local Government must complete the Monthly Financial Report and forward it to the Water Development Authority by the 10th day of each month, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project.

EXHIBIT C

PAYMENT REQUISITION FORM

(All Copies to Be Provided by DEP for Each Project)

EXHIBIT D

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

_____
(Issuer)

_____
(Name of Bonds)

I, _____, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No._____, of _____, Consulting Engineers, _____, _____, hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of _____ to the _____ system (the "Project") of _____ (the "Issuer"), to be constructed primarily in _____County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being permanently financed in part by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized words not defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the bond _____ adopted or enacted by the Issuer on _____, and the Bond Purchase Agreement by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), dated _____.

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by the DEP and any change orders approved by the Issuer, the DEP and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least _____ years, if properly operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing

set forth in Schedule A attached hereto as Exhibit A, and my firm[1] has ascertained that all successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the DEP and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain all critical operational components of the Project; (vi) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and operation of the System; (ix) as of the effective date thereof[2], the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Bond Purchase Agreement; (x) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project approved by the DEP; and (xi) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule A - Total Cost of Project; Sources of Funds and Cost of Financing" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this _____ day of _____, _____.

_____

By _____

West Virginia License No. __

[SEAL]

---

[1]If another responsible party, such as the Issuer's attorney, reviews the insurance and payment bonds, then insert the following: [and in reliance upon the opinion of _____, Esq.] and delete "my firm has ascertained that".

[2]If the Rule 42 Exhibit and/or rate structure was prepared by an accountant, then insert the following: "In reliance upon the certificate of _____ of even date herewith," at the beginning of (ix).

EXHIBIT E

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

A. PUBLIC RELEASE REQUIREMENT - The Local Government agrees to include, when issuing statements, press releases, requests for proposals, bid solicitations, ground breaking or project dedication program documents and other documents describing projects or programs funded in whole or in part with Federal money, (1) the percentage of the total costs of the program or project which will be financed with Federal money, (2) the dollar amount of Federal funds for the project or program, and (3) percentage and dollar amount of the total costs of the project or program that will be financed by non-governmental sources.

B. AUDIT REQUIREMENT (Supplement to Article IV 4.1 (b) (xi)) - The Local Government that receives $300,000 or more (in federal funds) in a fiscal year must obtain audits in accordance with the Single Audit Act and the applicable OMB Circular or any successor thereto. Financial statement audits are required once all funds have been received by the Local Government.

EXHIBIT F

MONTHLY PAYMENT FORM

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, WV 25311

Re: [Name of bond issue]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The following deposits were made to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission on behalf of [Name of Local Government] on [Date].

Sinking Fund:

Interest	$_____
Principal	$_____
Total:	$_____
Reserve Account:	$_____

Witness my signature this ___ day of_____.

[Name of Local Government]

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Enclosure: copy of check(s)

EXHIBIT G

OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT

[To Be Dated as of Date of Closing]

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, WV 25311

West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection
1560 Kanawha Boulevard, East
Charleston, WV 25311

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to _____ (the "Local Government"), a _____.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of (i) a bond purchase agreement dated ____, ___, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), among the Local Government, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and (ii) the issue of a series of revenue bonds of the Local Government, dated _____, ___ (the "Local Bonds"), to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Bond Purchase Agreement. The Local Bonds are issued in the principal amount of $_____, in the form of one bond, registered as to principal only to the Authority, with principal payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1, and December 1 of each year, beginning _____ 1, ____, and ending ____ 1, ____, all as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Local Bonds.

The Local Bonds are issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of _____ of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Local Statute"), and the bond _____ duly adopted or enacted by the Local Government on _____, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution duly adopted by the Local Government on _____

(collectively, the "Local Act"), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Bond Purchase Agreement has been undertaken. The Local Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Bond Purchase Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Bond Purchase Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Local Government and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Local Government, enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The Bond Purchase Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and the DEP and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the DEP or diminish the obligations of the Local Government without the consent of the Authority and the DEP.

3. The Local Government is a duly organized and validly existing _____ _____, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt or enact the Local Act and to issue and sell the Local Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.

4. The Local Act and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been legally and effectively adopted or enacted by the Local Government and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Local Government, enforceable against the Local Government in accordance with their terms. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Bond Purchase Agreement.

5. The Local Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Local Government to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Local Government, payable from the net or gross revenues of the System set forth in the Local Act and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the net or gross revenues of the System, all in accordance with the terms of the Local Bonds and the Local Act.

6. The Local Bonds are, by statute, exempt _____, and under existing statutes and court decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Local Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Local Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Local Bond numbered R-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

SCHEDULE X

DESCRIPTION OF LOCAL BONDS

Principal Amount of Local Bonds $8,111,813
Purchase Price of Local Bonds $8,111,813

The Local Bonds shall bear no interest. Commencing December 1, 2005, principal of the Local Bonds is payable quarterly, with an administrative fee of 0.5%. Quarterly payments will be made on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year as set forth on the Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

The Local Government shall submit its payments monthly to the Commission with instructions that the Commission will make quarterly payments to the Authority at such address as is given to the Commission in writing by the Authority. If the Reserve Account is not fully funded at closing, the Local Government shall commence the payment of the 1/120 of the maximum annual debt service on the first day of the month it makes its first monthly payment to the Commission. The Local Government shall instruct the Commission to notify the Authority of any monthly payments which are not received by the 20th day of the month in which the payment was due.

The Local Bonds are fully registered in the name of the Authority as to principal only and the Local Bonds shall grant the Authority a first lien on the net or gross revenues of the Local Government's system as provided in the Local Act.

The Local Government may prepay the Local Bonds in full at any time at the price of par upon 30 days' written notice to the Authority and DEP. The Local Government shall request approval from the Authority and DEP in writing of any proposed debt which will be issued by the Local Government on a parity with the Local Bonds which request must be filed at least 60 days prior to the intended date of issuance.

As of the date of the Loan Agreement, the Local Bonds are on a parity as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the following obligations of the Local Government:

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1991 A (formerly New Hill Public Service District, Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 1991A) in the original principal amount of $137,568.

Scotts Run Public Service District

Loan of $8,111,813
38 Years, 0% Interest Rate, 0.5% Administrative Fee
Closing Date: November 25, 2003

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
12/01/2003	-	-	-
3/01/2004	-	-	-
6/01/2004	-	-	-
9/01/2004	-	-	-
12/01/2004	-	-	-
3/01/2005	-	-	-
6/01/2005	-	-	-
9/01/2005	-	-	-
12/01/2005	53,368.00	-	53,368.00
3/01/2006	53,368.00	-	53,368.00
6/01/2006	53,368.00	-	53,368.00
9/01/2006	53,368.00	-	53,368.00
12/01/2006	53,368.00	-	53,368.00
3/01/2007	53,368.00	-	53,368.00
6/01/2007	53,368.00	-	53,368.00
9/01/2007	53,368.00	-	53,368.00
12/01/2007	53,368.00	-	53,368.00
3/01/2008	53,368.00	-	53,368.00
6/01/2008	53,368.00	-	53,368.00
9/01/2008	53,368.00	-	53,368.00
12/01/2008	53,368.00	-	53,368.00
3/01/2009	53,368.00	-	53,368.00
6/01/2009	53,368.00	-	53,368.00
9/01/2009	53,368.00	-	53,368.00
12/01/2009	53,368.00	-	53,368.00
3/01/2010	53,368.00	-	53,368.00
6/01/2010	53,368.00	-	53,368.00
9/01/2010	53,368.00	-	53,368.00
12/01/2010	53,368.00	-	53,368.00
3/01/2011	53,368.00	-	53,368.00
6/01/2011	53,368.00	-	53,368.00
9/01/2011	53,368.00	-	53,368.00
12/01/2011	53,368.00	-	53,368.00
3/01/2012	53,368.00	-	53,368.00
6/01/2012	53,368.00	-	53,368.00
9/01/2012	53,368.00	-	53,368.00
12/01/2012	53,368.00	-	53,368.00
3/01/2013	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
6/01/2013	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
9/01/2013	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
12/01/2013	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
3/01/2014	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
6/01/2014	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
9/01/2014	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
12/01/2014	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
3/01/2015	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
6/01/2015	53,367.00	-	53,367.00

Scotts Run Public Service District

Loan of $8,111,813
38 Years, 0% Interest Rate, 0.5% Administrative Fee
Closing Date: November 25, 2003

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
9/01/2015	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
12/01/2015	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
3/01/2016	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
6/01/2016	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
9/01/2016	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
12/01/2016	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
3/01/2017	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
6/01/2017	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
9/01/2017	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
12/01/2017	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
3/01/2018	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
6/01/2018	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
9/01/2018	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
12/01/2018	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
3/01/2019	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
6/01/2019	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
9/01/2019	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
12/01/2019	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
3/01/2020	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
6/01/2020	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
9/01/2020	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
12/01/2020	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
3/01/2021	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
6/01/2021	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
9/01/2021	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
12/01/2021	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
3/01/2022	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
6/01/2022	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
9/01/2022	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
12/01/2022	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
3/01/2023	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
6/01/2023	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
9/01/2023	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
12/01/2023	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
3/01/2024	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
6/01/2024	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
9/01/2024	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
12/01/2024	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
3/01/2025	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
6/01/2025	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
9/01/2025	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
12/01/2025	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
3/01/2026	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
6/01/2026	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
9/01/2026	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
12/01/2026	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
3/01/2027	53,367.00	-	53,367.00

Scotts Run Public Service District

Loan of $8,111,813
38 Years, 0% Interest Rate, 0.5% Administrative Fee
Closing Date: November 25, 2003

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
6/01/2027	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
9/01/2027	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
12/01/2027	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
3/01/2028	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
6/01/2028	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
9/01/2028	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
12/01/2028	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
3/01/2029	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
6/01/2029	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
9/01/2029	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
12/01/2029	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
3/01/2030	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
6/01/2030	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
9/01/2030	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
12/01/2030	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
3/01/2031	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
6/01/2031	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
9/01/2031	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
12/01/2031	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
3/01/2032	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
6/01/2032	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
9/01/2032	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
12/01/2032	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
3/01/2033	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
6/01/2033	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
9/01/2033	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
12/01/2033	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
3/01/2034	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
6/01/2034	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
9/01/2034	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
12/01/2034	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
3/01/2035	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
6/01/2035	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
9/01/2035	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
12/01/2035	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
3/01/2036	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
6/01/2036	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
9/01/2036	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
12/01/2036	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
3/01/2037	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
6/01/2037	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
9/01/2037	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
12/01/2037	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
3/01/2038	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
6/01/2038	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
9/01/2038	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
12/01/2038	53,367.00	-	53,367.00

Scotts Run Public Service District

Loan of $8,111,813
38 Years, 0% Interest Rate, 0.5% Administrative Fee
Closing Date: November 25, 2003

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
3/01/2039	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
6/01/2039	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
9/01/2039	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
12/01/2039	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
3/01/2040	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
6/01/2040	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
9/01/2040	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
12/01/2040	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
3/01/2041	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
6/01/2041	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
9/01/2041	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
12/01/2041	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
3/01/2042	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
6/01/2042	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
9/01/2042	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
12/01/2042	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
3/01/2043	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
6/01/2043	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
9/01/2043	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
Total	**8,111,813.00**	**-**	**8,111,813.00 ***

***Plus $5,103.23 one-half percent Administrative Fee paid quarterly. Total fee over life of loan is $775,690.96.**

YIELD STATISTICS

Bond Year Dollars	$169,604.04
Average Life	20.908 Years
Average Coupon	-
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	-
True Interest Cost (TIC)	9.87E-11
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes	9.87E-11
All Inclusive Cost (AIC)	0.4551716%

IRS FORM 8038

Net Interest Cost	-
Weighted Average Maturity	20.908 Years

2009

SRF-ARRA/PSD
(11/09)

ARRA ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT

THIS WATER POLLUTION CONTROL REVOLVING FUND ARRA ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT (the "ARRA Assistance Agreement"), made and entered into in several counterparts, by and among the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), the WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION (the "DEP"), and the local government designated below (the "Local Government").

SCOTTS RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (C-544108/2007S-964)
(Local Government)

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the United States Congress under Title VI of the federal Clean Water Act, as amended (the "Clean Water Act"), has provided for capitalization grants to be awarded to states for the express purpose of establishing and maintaining state water pollution control revolving funds for the planning, design, construction, acquisition and/or improvement of wastewater treatment facilities;

WHEREAS, the United States Congress has provided additional capitalization grant funding under the Clean Water Act through the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (the "ARRA");

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the State of West Virginia (the "State") has established a state water pollution control revolving fund program (the "Program") to direct the distribution of loans to particular local governments pursuant to the Clean Water Act and the ARRA;

WHEREAS, under the Act the DEP is designated the instrumentality to enter into capitalization agreements with the United States Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") to accept capitalization grant awards (U.S. General Services Administration; Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, 32nd Edition § 66.458 (1998)) and DEP has been awarded capitalization grants to partially fund the Program;

WHEREAS, the ARRA provides that at least fifty percent (50%) of the funds provided through the capitalization grant be provided as negative interest loans or principal forgiveness (the "ARRA Assistance");

WHEREAS, under the Act and under the direction of DEP, the Authority has established a permanent perpetual fund known as the "West Virginia Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund" (hereinafter the "Fund");

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Act, the Authority and DEP are empowered to make loans from the Fund to local governments for the acquisition or construction of wastewater treatment projects by such local governments, all subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Clean Water Act, the ARRA and the Act;

WHEREAS, the Local Government constitutes a local government as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Local Government is included on the DEP State Project Priority List and the Intended Use Plan and has met DEP's pre-application requirements for the Program;

WHEREAS, the Local Government is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State to acquire, construct, improve, operate and maintain a wastewater treatment project and to finance the cost of acquisition and construction of the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds issued by the Local Government;

WHEREAS, the Local Government intends to construct, is constructing or has constructed such a wastewater treatment project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Local Government has completed and filed with the Authority and DEP an Application for a Loan with attachments and exhibits and an Amended Application for a Loan also with attachments and exhibits (together, as further revised and supplemented, the "Application"), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, having reviewed the Application and the Fund having available sufficient funds therefor, the Authority and DEP are willing to lend the Local Government the amount set forth on Schedule X attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, through the purchase of revenue bonds of the Local Government with

moneys held in the Fund, subject to the Local Government's satisfaction of certain legal and other requirements of the Program.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Local Government, DEP and the Authority hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

Definitions

1.1 Except where the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Authority," "cost," "fund," "local government," and "project" have the definitions and meanings ascribed to them in the Act, the ARRA, or in the SRF Regulations.

1.2 "Consulting Engineers" means the professional engineer, licensed by the State, designated in the Application and any successor thereto.

1.3 "Loan" means the loan to be made by the Authority and DEP to the Local Government through the purchase of Local Bonds, as hereinafter defined, pursuant to this ARRA Assistance Agreement.

1.4 "Local Act" means the official action of the Local Government required by Section 4.1 hereof, authorizing the Local Bonds.

1.5 "Local Bonds" means the revenue bonds to be issued by the Local Government pursuant to the provisions of the Local Statute, as hereinafter defined, to evidence the Loan and to be purchased by the Authority with money held in the Fund, all in accordance with the provisions of this ARRA Assistance Agreement.

1.6 "Local Statute" means the specific provisions of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, pursuant to which the Local Bonds are issued.

1.7 "Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, as should normally and regularly be included as such under generally accepted accounting principles, including ARRA Assistance.

1.8 "Program" means the wastewater treatment facility acquisition, construction and improvement program coordinated through the capitalization grants program established under the Clean Water Act and administered by DEP.

1.9 "Project" means the wastewater treatment facility project hereinabove referred to, to be constructed or being constructed by the Local Government in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds or being or having been constructed by the Local Government in whole or in part with the proceeds of bond anticipation notes or other interim financing, which is to be paid in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds.

1.10 "SRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in Title 47, Series 31 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

1.11 "System" means the wastewater treatment facility owned by the Local Government, of which the Project constitutes all or to which the Project constitutes an improvement, and any improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

1.12 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this ARRA Assistance Agreement as they are used.

ARTICLE II

The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be, being or having been constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Local Government by the Consulting Engineers, the DEP and Authority having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the applicable provisions of the Program.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this ARRA Assistance Agreement and the Local Act, the Local Government has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Local Government by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Local Government, subject to any mortgage lien or other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute unless a sale or transfer of all or a portion of said property is approved by DEP and the Authority.

2.4 The Local Government agrees that the Authority and DEP and their respective duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the Project site and Project facilities and to examine and inspect the same. The Local Government further agrees that the Authority and DEP and their respective duly authorized agents shall, prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, have such rights of access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and DEP with respect to the System pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the Act.

2.5 The Local Government shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of constructing, acquiring and installing the Project. The Local Government shall permit the Authority and DEP, acting by and through their Directors or duly authorized agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Local Government shall submit to the Authority and DEP such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the Loan or of any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

2.6 The Local Government agrees that it will permit the Authority and DEP and their respective agents to have access to the records of the Local Government pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof or if the Project is an improvement to an existing system at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

2.7 The Local Government shall require that each construction contractor furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract and shall verify or have verified such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

2.8 The Local Government shall require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Authority and DEP and shall verify or have verified such insurance prior to commencement of construction. Until the Project facilities are completed and accepted by the Local Government, the Local Government or (at the option of the Local Government) the contractor shall maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent

(100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Local Government, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. If facilities of the System which are detrimentally affected by flooding are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and if flood insurance is available at a reasonable cost, a flood insurance policy must be obtained by the Local Government on or before the Date of Loan Closing, as hereinafter defined, and maintained so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding. Prior to commencing operation of the Project, the Local Government must also obtain, and maintain so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding, business interruption insurance if available at a reasonable cost.

2.9 The Local Government shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and DEP covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, DEP and the Local Government at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies. The Local Government shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Record Drawings, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Local Government shall notify DEP in writing of such receipt. The Local Government shall submit a Performance Certificate, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A, and being incorporated herein by reference, to DEP within 60 days of the end of the first year after the Project is completed.

2.10 The Local Government shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to DEP when the Project is 90% completed. The Local Government shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with any and all State and federal standards. The Local Government shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State before the Project is 50% complete and shall retain such a certified operator(s) to operate the System during the entire term of this ARRA Assistance Agreement. The Local Government shall notify DEP in writing of the certified operator employed at the 50% completion stage.

2.11 The Local Government hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, DEP or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

2.12 The Local Government, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project, shall each month complete a Monthly Financial Report, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit B and incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy by the 10th of each month to DEP and the Authority.

2.13 The Local Government, during construction of the Project, shall complete Payment Requisition Forms, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein by reference, and forward such forms to DEP in compliance with the Local Government's construction schedule.

2.14 The Local Government shall serve the additional customers at the location(s) as set forth in Schedule X. The Local Government shall not reduce the amount of additional customers served by the project without the prior written approval of the Authority Board. Following completion of the Project the Local Government shall certify to the Authority the number of customers added to the System.

2.15 The Local Government shall perform an annual maintenance audit which maintenance audit shall be submitted to the Authority and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

ARTICLE III

Conditions to Loan; Issuance of Local Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority and DEP to make the Loan is subject to the Local Government's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority and DEP, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the Local Bonds, which shall be the date established pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof. Said conditions precedent are as follows:

(a) The Local Government shall have delivered to the Authority and DEP a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Loan will be expended and the procedures as to the disbursement of loan proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule;

(b) The Local Government shall have performed and satisfied all of the terms and conditions to be performed and satisfied by it in this ARRA Assistance Agreement;

(c) The Local Government shall have authorized the issuance of and delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds described in this Article III and in Article IV hereof;

(d) The Local Government shall either have received bids or entered into contracts for the construction of the Project, which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; provided that, if the Loan will refund an interim construction financing, the Local Government must either be constructing or have constructed its Project for a cost and as otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; and, in either case, the Authority and DEP shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect, the form of which certificate is attached hereto as Exhibit D;

(e) The Local Government shall have obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, and the Authority and DEP shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect;

(f) The Local Government shall have obtained all requisite orders of and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council necessary for the construction of the Project and operation of the System, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal and the Authority and DEP shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Government, which may be local counsel to the Local Government, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect;

(g) The Local Government shall have obtained any and all approvals for the issuance of the Local Bonds required by State law, and the Authority and DEP shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Government, which may be local counsel to the Local Government, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect;

(h) The Local Government shall have obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and shall have taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges (imposition of such rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project), with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority and DEP shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Government, which may be local counsel to the Local Government, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect;

(i) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority and DEP shall have received a certificate of the accountant for the Local Government, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of local governments and satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect; and

(j) The net proceeds of the Local Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been entered, to be deposited on a date certain) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority and DEP shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, or such other person or firm experienced in the financing of wastewater treatment projects and satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect, such certificate to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, and evidence satisfactory to the Authority and DEP of such irrevocably committed grants.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this ARRA Assistance Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the Authority and DEP, including the SRF Regulations, or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated from time to time by the federal government including rules, regulations and procedures promulgated under the Clean Water Act and/or the ARRA, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall make the Loan to the Local Government and the Local Government shall accept the Loan from the Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Local Government shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall make the Loan by purchasing the Local Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Local Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Loan shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this ARRA Assistance Agreement.

3.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority, on a date designated by the Local Government by written notice to the Authority, which written notice shall be given not less than ten (10) business days prior to the date designated; provided, however, that if the Authority is unable to accept delivery on the date designated, the Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority on a date as close as possible to the designated date and mutually agreeable to the Authority, DEP and the Local Government. The date of delivery so designated or agreed upon is hereinafter referred to as the "Date of Loan Closing." Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Date of Loan Closing shall in no event occur more than ninety (90) days after the date of

execution of this ARRA Assistance Agreement by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by DEP.

3.5 The Local Government understands and acknowledges that it is one of several local governments which have applied to the Authority and DEP for loans from the Fund to finance wastewater treatment projects and that the obligation of the Authority to make any such loan is subject to the Local Government's fulfilling all of the terms and conditions of this ARRA Assistance Agreement on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing and to the requirements of the Program. The Local Government specifically recognizes that the Authority will not purchase the Local Bonds unless and until sufficient funds are available in the Fund to purchase all the Local Bonds and that, prior to such purchase, the Authority may purchase the bonds of other local governments set out in the State Project Priority List, as defined in the SRF Regulations. The Local Government further specifically recognizes that all loans will be originated in conjunction with the SRF Regulations and with the prior approval of DEP.

3.6 The Local Government shall provide DEP with the appropriate documentation to comply with the special conditions regarding the public release and audit requirements established by federal and State regulations as set forth in Exhibit E attached hereto at such times as are set forth therein.

ARTICLE IV

Local Bonds; Security for Loan; Repayment of Loan; Interest on Loan; Fees and Charges

4.1 The Local Government shall, as one of the conditions of the Authority and DEP to make the Loan, authorize the issuance of and issue the Local Bonds pursuant to an official action of the Local Government in accordance with the Local Statute, which shall, as adopted or enacted, contain provisions and covenants in substantially the form as follows:

(a) That the gross revenues of the System shall always be used for purposes of the System. Such gross revenues will be used monthly, in the order of priority listed below:

(i) to pay Operating Expenses of the System;

(ii) unless waived or modified by Schedule X and to the extent not otherwise limited by any outstanding loan resolution, indenture or other act or document and beginning on the date set forth in Schedule X, to provide debt service on

the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-third (1/3) of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-third (1/3) of the principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, beginning three (3) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, if the reserve account for the Local Bonds (the "Reserve Account") was not funded from proceeds of the Local Bonds or otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement"), by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;

(iii) to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent (2-1/2%) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System (or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account, if applicable); and

(iv) for other legal purposes of the System, including payment of debt service on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Local Bonds.

Provided, that if the Local Government has existing outstanding indebtedness which has greater coverage or renewal and replacement fund requirements, then the greater requirements will prevail until said existing indebtedness is paid in full.

(b) Covenants substantially as follows:

(i) That the Local Bonds shall be secured by a pledge of either the net or gross revenues of the System as provided in the Local Act;

(ii) Unless waived in Schedule X, that the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds or, if the Reserve Account is funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise) at an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum

amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;

(iii) That the Local Government shall complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law or the Regulations, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, provided that the net proceeds to be realized from such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition shall be sufficient to fully pay all of the Local Bonds outstanding and further provided that portions of the System when no longer required for the ongoing operation of such System as evidenced by certificates from the Consulting Engineer, may be disposed of with such restrictions as are normally contained in such covenants;

(v) That the Local Government shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Local Bonds, except parity bonds which shall only be issued if net revenues of the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably projected revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on all Local Bonds and parity bonds theretofore and then being issued and on any obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to the Local Bonds and with the prior written consent of the Authority and DEP; provided, however, that additional parity bonds may be issued to complete the Project, as described in the Application as of the date hereof, without regard to the foregoing;

(vi) That the Local Government will carry such insurance as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, including those specified by Section 2.8 hereof;

(vii) That the Local Government will not render any free services of the System;

(viii) That the Authority may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Local Government under the Local Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, and shall also have, in the event of a default in payment of principal of or interest on the Local Bonds, the right to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or construction of the Project, or both, as provided by law and all rights as set forth in Section 5 of the Act;

(ix) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, all delinquent rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System;

(x) That, to the extent legally allowable, the Local Government will not grant any franchise to provide any services which would compete with the System;

(xi) That the Local Government shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant or independent public accountant and shall submit the report of said audit to the Authority and DEP, which report shall include a statement that notes whether the results of tests disclosed instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under government auditing standards and, if they are, describes the instances of noncompliance and the audited financial statements shall include a statement that notes whether the Local Government's revenues are adequate to meet its Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements;

(xii) That the Local Government shall annually adopt a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding fiscal year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and DEP within 30 days of adoption thereof;

(xiii) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Local Bonds, advanced from time to time, except for accrued interest and capitalized interest, if any, must (a) be deposited in a construction fund, which, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Authority, shall be held separate and apart from all other funds of the Local Government and on which the owners of the Local Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing) and/or (b) be used to pay (or redeem) bond anticipation notes or other interim financing of such Local Government, the proceeds of which were used to finance the construction of the Project; provided that, with the prior written consent of the Authority and DEP, the proceeds of the Local Bonds may be used to fund all or a portion of the Reserve Account, on which the owner of the Local Bonds shall have a lien as provided herein;

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds, the Local Government may authorize redemption of the Local Bonds with 30 days written notice to the Authority;

(xvi) That the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission") shall serve as paying agent for all Local Bonds;

(xvii) That the Local Government shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required interest, principal and reserve account payment. The Local Government shall complete the Monthly Payment Form, attached hereto as Exhibit F and incorporated herein by reference, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of the check or electronic transfer to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month. The Local Government shall authorize the Commission to electronically sweep the monthly payments from its general revenue fund or by such other means as the Authority shall direct in writing;

(xviii) That, unless it qualifies for an exception to the provisions of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, which exception shall be set forth in an opinion of bond counsel, the Local Government will furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information requested by the Authority;

(xix) That the Local Government shall have obtained the certificate of the Consulting Engineers to the effect that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and design as submitted to the Authority and DEP, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and DEP is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and all permits required by federal and State laws for construction of the Project have been obtained;

(xx) That the Local Government shall, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the PSC, terminate the services of any water facility owned by it to any customer of the System who is delinquent in payment of charges for services provided by the System and will not restore the services of the water facility until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid or, if the water facility is not owned by the Local Government, then the Local Government shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider; and

(xxi) That the Local Government shall submit all proposed change orders to the DEP for written approval. The Local Government shall obtain the written approval of the DEP before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the final Schedule A attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Local Government shall obtain the written approval of the DEP before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds available due to bid/construction/project underruns.

The Local Government hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted or enacted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, validity, sale and delivery of the Local Bonds shall be approved without qualification by nationally recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit G.

4.2 The Loan shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Local Government, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Local Government from the System.

4.3 At least five percent (5%) of the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be advanced on the Date of Loan Closing. The remaining proceeds of the Local Bonds shall be advanced by the DEP monthly as required by the Local Government to pay Costs of the Project, provided, however, if the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be used to repay an interim financing, the proceeds will be advanced on a schedule mutually agreeable to the Local Government, the DEP and the Authority. The Local Bonds shall not bear interest during the construction period but interest shall commence accruing on the completion date as defined in the SRF Regulations, provided that the annual repayment of principal and payment of interest shall begin not later than one (1) year after the completion date. The repayment of principal and interest on the Local Bonds shall be as set forth on Schedule Y hereto. In no event shall the interest rate on or the net interest cost of the Local Bonds exceed any statutory limitation with regard thereto.

4.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority in fully registered form, transferable and exchangeable as provided in the Local Act at the expense of the Local Government. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, the Local Bonds may be issued in one or more series.

4.5 As provided by the SRF Regulations, the Local Government agrees to pay from time to time, if required by the Authority and DEP, the Local Government's allocable share of the reasonable administrative expenses of the Authority relating to the Program. Such administrative expenses shall be determined by the Authority and shall include, without limitation, Program expenses, legal fees paid by the Authority and fees

paid to the trustee and paying agents for any bonds or notes to be issued by the Authority for contribution to the Fund and the fees and expenses of any corporate trustee for the Fund.

4.6 The obligation of the Authority to make any loans shall be conditioned upon the availability of moneys in the Fund in such amount and on such terms and conditions as, in the sole judgment of the Authority, will enable it to make the Loan.

ARTICLE V

Certain Covenants of the Local Government; Imposition and Collection of User Charges; Payments To Be Made by Local Government to the Authority

5.1 The Local Government hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions and requirements of this ARRA Assistance Agreement and the Local Act. The Local Government hereby further irrevocably covenants and agrees that, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, it has fixed and collected, or will fix and collect, the rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and will take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and in compliance with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof.

5.2 In the event, for any reason, the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Local Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this ARRA Assistance Agreement, the Local Government hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges (or where applicable, immediately file with the PSC for a rate increase) and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this ARRA Assistance Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Local Government defaults in any payment due to the Authority pursuant to this ARRA Assistance Agreement, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the interest rate of the installment of the Loan next due, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof.

5.4 The Local Government hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default hereunder by the Local Government, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under Section 5 of the Act, including, without limitation, the right to impose, enforce and collect charges of the System.

ARTICLE VI

Other Agreements of the Local Government

6.1 The Local Government hereby acknowledges to the Authority and DEP its understanding of the provisions of the Act, vesting in the Authority and DEP certain powers, rights and privileges with respect to wastewater treatment projects in the event of default by the Local Government in the terms and covenants of this ARRA Assistance Agreement, and the Local Government hereby covenants and agrees that, if the Authority should hereafter have recourse to said rights and powers, the Local Government shall take no action of any nature whatsoever calculated to inhibit, nullify, void, delay or render nugatory such actions of the Authority in the due and prompt implementation of this ARRA Assistance Agreement.

6.2 The Local Government hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority and DEP in this ARRA Assistance Agreement, in the Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the Project was at the time, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's making the Loan and receiving the Local Bonds, the Authority and DEP shall have the right to cancel all or any of their obligations under this ARRA Assistance Agreement if (a) any representation made to the Authority and DEP by the Local Government in connection with the Loan shall be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect or (b) the Local Government has violated any commitment made by it in its Application or in any supporting documentation or has violated any of the terms of the Act, the SRF Regulations or this ARRA Assistance Agreement.

6.3 The Local Government hereby agrees to give the Authority and DEP prior written notice of the issuance by it of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or otherwise related to the Project or the System.

ARTICLE VII

Miscellaneous

7.1 Schedules X and Y shall be attached to this ARRA Assistance Agreement by the Authority as soon as practicable after the Date of Loan Closing is established and shall be approved by an official action of the Local Government supplementing the Local Act, a certified copy of which official action shall be submitted to the Authority.

7.2 If any provision of this ARRA Assistance Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this ARRA Assistance Agreement, and this ARRA Assistance Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

7.3 This ARRA Assistance Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this ARRA Assistance Agreement.

7.4 No waiver by any party of any term or condition of this ARRA Assistance Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of the same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this ARRA Assistance Agreement.

7.5 This ARRA Assistance Agreement supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Loan and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.6 By execution and delivery of this ARRA Assistance Agreement, notwithstanding the date hereof, the Local Government specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to sell its Local Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

7.7 This ARRA Assistance Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of:

(i) written notice of termination to the Local Government from either the Authority or DEP;

(ii) the end of ninety (90) days after the date of execution hereof by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by DEP if the Local Government has failed to deliver the Local Bonds to the Authority;

(iii) termination by the Authority and DEP pursuant to Section 6.2. hereof; or

(iv) unless waived or modified by Schedule X, payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Loan and of any fees and charges owed by the Local Government to the Authority or DEP; provided that the amount of the Loan made under this ARRA Assistance Agreement in any succeeding fiscal year is contingent upon funds being appropriated by the State legislature or otherwise being available to make the Loan. In the event funds are not appropriated or otherwise available to make all of the Loan, the responsibility of the Authority and DEP to make all the Loan is terminated; provided further that the obligation of the Local Government to repay the outstanding amount of the Loan made by the Authority and DEP is not terminated due to such non-funding on any balance of the Loan. The DEP agrees to use its best efforts to have the amount contemplated under this ARRA Assistance Agreement included in its budget. Non-appropriation or non-funding of the Loan shall not be considered an event of default under this ARRA Assistance Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this ARRA Assistance Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

SCOTTS RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

(SEAL)

By: _____
Its: Chairperson
Date: December 18, 2009

Attest:

_____
Its: Secretary

WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION, DIVISION OF WATER AND WASTE MANAGEMENT

By: _____
Its: Acting Director
Date: December 18, 2009

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

(SEAL)

By: _____
Its: Executive Director
Date: December 18, 2009

Attest:

_____
Its: Secretary-Treasurer

{C1646589.1}

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF PERFORMANCE CERTIFICATE

[To Be Provided By DEP]

EXHIBIT B

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

Name of Local Government
Name of Bond Issue(s)_____
Type of Project _____ **Water** _____ **Wastewater**
Fiscal Year _____ **Report Month** _____

Item	Current Month	Total Year To Date	Budget Year To Date	Budget Year To Date Minus Total Year To Date
1. Gross Revenues				
2. Operating Expenses				
3. Bond Payments:				
Type of Issue				
Clean Water SRF				
Drinking Water TRF				
Infrastructure Fund				
Water Development Authority				
Rural Utilities Service				
Economic Development Administration				
Other (Identify)				
_____				
_____				
4. Renewal and Replacement Fund Deposits				

_____
Name of Person Completing Form

_____
Address

_____
Telephone

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

Item 1 You will need a copy of the current fiscal year budget adopted by the Local Government to complete Items 1 and 2. In Item 1, provide the amount of actual **Gross Revenues** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Divide the budgeted annual Gross Revenues by 12. For example, if Gross Revenues of $1,200 are anticipated to be received for the year, each month the base would be increased by $100 ($1,200/12). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.

Item 2 Provide the amount of actual **Operating Expenses** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Any administrative fee should be included in the Operating Expenses. Divide the budgeted annual Operating Expenses by 12. For example, if Operating Expenses of $900 are anticipated to be incurred for the year, each month the base would be increased by $75 ($900/12). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.

Item 3 Provide the **Bond Payments (principal, interest and reserve account)** for all the outstanding bonds of the Local Government according to the source of funding. For example, Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan from Department of Environmental Protection, Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund loan from Bureau for Public Health, Infrastructure Fund loan from Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council, or a loan from the Water Development Authority, etc.

Item 4 Provide the amount deposited into the **Renewal and Replacement Fund** each month. This amount is equal to 2.5% of Gross Revenues minus the total reserve account payments included in Item 3. If Gross Revenues are $1,200, then $30 (2.5% of $1,200), LESS the amount of all reserve account payments in Item 3 should be deposited into the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The money in the Renewal and Replacement Fund should be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Local Government.

The Local Government must complete the Monthly Financial Report and forward it to the Water Development Authority by the 10th day of each month, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project.

EXHIBIT C

PAYMENT REQUISITION FORM

(All Copies to Be Provided by DEP for Each Project)

EXHIBIT D

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

_____

(Issuer)

(Name of Bonds)

I, _____, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No._____, of _____, Consulting Engineers, _____, _____, hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of _____ to the _____ system (the "Project") of _____ (the "Issuer"), to be constructed primarily in _____County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being permanently financed in part by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized words not defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the bond _____ adopted or enacted by the Issuer on _____, and the ARRA Assistance Agreement by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), dated _____.

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by the DEP and any change orders approved by the Issuer, the DEP and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least _____ years, if properly operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in Schedule A attached hereto as Exhibit

A, and my firm[1] has ascertained that all successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the DEP and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain all critical operational components of the Project; (vi) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and operation of the System; (ix) the Issuer has received the Buy American Certificate from each contractor; (x) as of the effective date thereof[2], the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the ARRA Assistance Agreement; (xi) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project approved by the DEP; and (xii) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule A - Total Cost of Project; Sources of Funds and Cost of Financing" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this _____ day of _____, _____.

By _____
West Virginia License No.

[SEAL]

---

[1]If another responsible party, such as the Issuer's attorney, reviews the insurance and payment bonds, then insert the following: [and in reliance upon the opinion of _____, Esq.] and delete "my firm has ascertained that".

[2]If the Rule 42 Exhibit and/or rate structure was prepared by an accountant, then insert the following: "In reliance upon the certificate of _____ of even date herewith," at the beginning of (x).

EXHIBIT E

SPECIAL CONDITIONS – ARRA FUNDED PROJECTS

The Local Government shall include the following covenants in its bond authorizing documents:

A. PUBLIC RELEASE REQUIREMENT – The Local Government agrees to include, when issuing statements, press releases, requests for proposals, bid solicitations, groundbreaking or project dedication program documents and other documents describing projects or programs funded in whole or in part with Federal money, (1) the percentage of the total costs of the program or project which will be financed with Federal money, (2) the dollar amount of Federal funds for the project or program, and (3) percentage and dollar amount of the total costs of the project or program that will be financed by non-governmental sources.

B. AUDIT REQUIREMENT (Supplement to Article IV 4.1 (b) (xi)) – Effective October 1, 2003, the Local Government that receives $500,000 or more (in federal funds) in a fiscal year must obtain audits in accordance with the Single Audit Act and the applicable OMB Circular or any successor thereto. Financial statement audits are required once all funds have been received by the Local Government.

C. BUY AMERICAN CERTIFICATION – The Local Government shall cause the contractor(s) to comply with, and provide certification of, the Buy American provisions of the ARRA in accordance with final guidance from the EPA.

D. ASSET MANAGEMENT – The Local Government shall develop and implement an asset management plan in accordance with guidelines issued by DEP and as approved by DEP. New systems shall submit the asset management plan to DEP when the Project is complete. Existing systems shall submit the asset management plan to DEP within six months following completion of the Project.

E. CONTRACTS – The Local Government shall enter into contracts or commence construction by January 28, 2010.

F. LOGO – The Local Government must display the ARRA logo in a manner that informs the public that the project is an ARRA investment.

G. LOBBYING - The Local Government shall comply with Title 40 CFR Part 34, New Restrictions on Lobbying and shall submit certification and disclosure forms as required by DEP.

H. PURCHASING REQUIREMENTS – The Local Government shall comply with Section 6002 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) (42 U.S.C. 6962). Regulations issued under RCRA Section 6002 apply to any acquisition of an item where the purchase price exceeds $10,000 or where the quantity of such items acquired in the course of the preceding fiscal year was $10,000 or more. RCRA Section 6002 requires that preference be given in procurement programs to the purchase of specific products containing recycled materials identified in guidelines developed by EPA. These guidelines are listed in 40 CFR 247.

I. SUSPENSION AND DEBARMENT – The Local Government shall comply with Subpart C of 2 CFR Part 180 and 2 CFR Part 1532, entitled "Responsibilities of Participants Regarding Transactions (Doing Business with Other Persons). To the extent required by DEP, the Local Government shall provide certifications as to compliance.

J. REPORTING – The Local Government shall comply with all requests for data related to the use of the funds provided under this agreement, including the information required in section 1512 of ARRA when requested by DEP.

K. INSPECTOR GENERAL REVIEWS – The Local Government shall allow any appropriate representative of the Office of US Inspector General to (1) examine its records relating to the Project and this ARRA Assistance Agreement and (2) interview any officer or employee of the Local Government.

L. FALSE CLAIMS – The Local Government must promptly refer to EPA's Inspector General any credible evidence that a principal, employee, agent, sub-grantee contractor, subcontractor, loan recipient, or other person has submitted a false claim under the False Claims Act or has committed a criminal or civil violation of laws pertaining to fraud, conflict of interest, bribery, gratuity, or similar misconduct involving funds provided under this ARRA Assistance Agreement.

M. LIMIT ON FUNDS – The Local Government shall not use funds for particular activities for any casino or other gambling establishment, aquarium, zoo, golf course, or swimming pool.

N. WAGE RATES – The Local Government shall require that all laborers and mechanics employed by its contractors and subcontractors be paid wages at rates not less than those prevailing on projects of a character similar in the locality as determined by the Secretary of Labor (DOL) in accordance with subchapter IV of chapter 32 of title 40, United States Code. The Local Government must require that contractors and subcontractors obtain wage determinations from DOL and comply with DOL

guidance and regulations implementing wage rate requirements applicable to ARRA funds.

O. OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET (OMB) GUIDANCE – The Local Government acknowledges and agrees that this ARRA Assistance is subject to all applicable provisions of implementing guidance for the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 issued by the United States Office of Management and Budget, including the Initial Implementing Guidance for the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (M-09-10) issued on February 18, 2009 and available on www.recovery.gov, and any subsequent guidance documents issued by OMB.

P. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE – Pursuant to 40 CFR, Section 33.301, the Local Government agrees to make good faith efforts whenever procuring construction, equipment, services and supplies, and to require that prime contractors also comply. The Local Government shall provide DEP with MBE/WBE participation reports semi-annually.

Q. CIVIL RIGHTS – The Local Government shall comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, and a variety of program-specific statutes with nondiscrimination requirements. The Local Government shall also comply with Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (prohibiting race, color, national origin, religion, and sex discrimination in employment), the Americans with Disabilities Act (prohibiting disability discrimination in employment and in services provided by State and local governments, businesses, and non-profit agencies), and the Fair Housing Act (prohibiting race, color, national origin, age, family status, and disability discrimination in housing), as well as any other applicable civil rights laws.

R. BOND DESIGNATION – Each Local Bond shall be designated "Series [2009] B" and shall contain "(WVCWSRF Program/ARRA)" in the bond name.

S. USER RATES – The Local Government shall covenant that it will not reduce its approved customer rates for at least eighteen months after completion of the Project or (a) until such time as a cost of service study has been completed establishing the actual operation and maintenance expenses or (b) new rates have been established by order of the Public Service Commission. The Local Government shall notify the Authority and the DEP of any action to reduce rates during the eighteen months following completion of construction of the Project.

EXHIBIT F

MONTHLY PAYMENT FORM

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, WV 25311

Re: [Name of bond issue]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The following deposits were made to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission on behalf of [Name of Local Government] on [Date].

Sinking Fund:

Interest	$
Principal	$
Total:	$
Reserve Account:	$

Witness my signature this ____ day of_____.

[Name of Local Government]

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Enclosure: copy of check(s)

EXHIBIT G

OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT

[To Be Dated as of Date of Loan Closing]

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, WV 25311

West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection
601 57th Street
Charleston, WV 25304

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to _____ (the "Local Government"), a _____.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of (i) a ARRA assistance agreement dated _____, ____, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "ARRA Assistance Agreement"), among the Local Government, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and (ii) the issue of a series of revenue bonds of the Local Government, dated _____, ____ (the "Local Bonds"), to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the ARRA Assistance Agreement. The Local Bonds are issued in the principal amount of $_____, in the form of one bond, registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with principal and interest payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1, and December 1 of each year, beginning _____ 1, ____, and ending _____ 1, ____, all as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the ARRA Assistance Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Local Bonds.

The Local Bonds are issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of _____ of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Local Statute"), and the bond duly adopted or enacted by the Local Government on _____, as supplemented by the supplemental

resolution duly adopted by the Local Government on _____ (collectively, the "Local Act"), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Bonds are authorized and issued, and the ARRA Assistance Agreement has been undertaken. The Local Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the ARRA Assistance Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The ARRA Assistance Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Local Government and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Local Government, enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The ARRA Assistance Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and the DEP and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the DEP or diminish the obligations of the Local Government without the consent of the Authority and the DEP.

3. The Local Government is a duly organized and validly existing _____, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt or enact the Local Act and to issue and sell the Local Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.

4. The Local Act and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been legally and effectively adopted or enacted by the Local Government and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Local Government, enforceable against the Local Government in accordance with their terms. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the ARRA Assistance Agreement.

5. The Local Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Local Government to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Local Government, payable from the net or gross revenues of the System set forth in the Local Act and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the net

or gross revenues of the System, all in accordance with the terms of the Local Bonds and the Local Act.

6. The Local Bonds are, by statute, exempt _____, and under existing statutes and court decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Local Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Local Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Local Bond numbered R-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

SCHEDULE X

DESCRIPTION OF LOCAL BONDS

A. Series A Bonds (CWSRF Base Program)

Principal Amount of Local Bonds $1,688,394
Purchase Price of Local Bonds $1,688,394

The Local Bonds shall bear no interest. Commencing December 1, 2011, principal of the Local Bonds is payable quarterly, with an administrative fee of .25%. Quarterly payments will be made on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year as set forth on the Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

The Local Government shall submit its payments monthly to the Commission with instructions that the Commission will make quarterly payments to the Authority at such address as is given to the Commission in writing by the Authority. If the Reserve Account is not fully funded at closing, the Local Government shall commence the payment of the 1/120 of the maximum annual debt service on the first day of the month it makes its first monthly payment to the Commission. The Local Government shall instruct the Commission to notify the Authority of any monthly payments which are not received by the 20th day of the month in which the payment was due.

The Local Bonds are fully registered in the name of the Authority as to principal only and the Local Bonds shall grant the Authority a first lien on the net or gross revenues of the Local Government's system as provided in the Local Act.

The Local Government may prepay the Local Bonds in full at any time at the price of par upon 30 days' written notice to the Authority and DEP. The Local Government shall request approval from the Authority and DEP in writing of any proposed debt which will be issued by the Local Government on a parity with the Local Bonds which request must be filed at least 60 days prior to the intended date of issuance.

As of the date of the Loan Agreement, the Local Bonds are on a parity as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the following obligations of the Local Government:

(i) Scotts Run Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1991 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated December 20, 1991, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $137,568; and

(ii) Scotts Run Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 25, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $8,111,813 (the "Series 2003 A Bonds") (hereinafter collectively, the "First Lien Bonds").

There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank junior and subordinate to the Bonds as to liens, pledge of and security for payment, being the Scotts Run Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1991 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated December 20, 1991, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,586.

Number of New Customers to Be Served: 207
Location: Bethel Church Road Area, the Interstate 79/Blue Horizon/Vance's Area, the Cassville/Mt. Morris Road Area, and the Route 7 New Hill to Meado Ponds Golf Course Area.

B. Series B Bonds (ARRA)

Principal Amount of Local Bonds $3,939,585
Purchase Price of Local Bonds $3,939,585

The Local Bonds shall bear no interest. The Authority at the direction of the DEP shall forgive the principal amount of the Local Bonds. Principal forgiveness shall begin on December 1, 2011 and shall be made quarterly thereafter (March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year) as set forth on Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

The Local Bonds are fully registered in the name of the Authority.

The Local Government shall make monthly payments into the Renewal and Replacement Fund as required by Section 4.1 of this Agreement for at least the term of the Local Bonds.

The Local Government shall notify the Authority and the Council of any proposed bond indebtedness secured by the revenues of the System.

SCHEDULE Y
DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULES

0% Interest Rate, 0.25% Administrative fee				
40 Years from Closing Date				
	Dated Date		12/18/09	
	Delivery Date		12/18/09	
				Series A
Period Ending	**Principal**		**Interest**	**Debt Service**
12/18/09				
12/1/11	11,036			11,036
3/1/12	11,036			11,036
6/1/12	11,036			11,036
9/1/12	11,036			11,036
12/1/12	11,036			11,036
3/1/13	11,036			11,036
6/1/13	11,036			11,036
9/1/13	11,036			11,036
12/1/13	11,036			11,036
3/1/14	11,036			11,036
6/1/14	11,036			11,036
9/1/14	11,036			11,036
12/1/14	11,036			11,036
3/1/15	11,036			11,036
6/1/15	11,036			11,036
9/1/15	11,036			11,036
12/1/15	11,036			11,036
3/1/16	11,036			11,036
6/1/16	11,036			11,036
9/1/16	11,036			11,036
12/1/16	11,036			11,036
3/1/17	11,036			11,036
6/1/17	11,036			11,036
9/1/17	11,036			11,036
12/1/17	11,036			11,036
3/1/18	11,036			11,036
6/1/18	11,036			11,036
9/1/18	11,036			11,036
12/1/18	11,036			11,036
3/1/19	11,036			11,036
6/1/19	11,036			11,036
9/1/19	11,036			11,036
12/1/19	11,036			11,036
3/1/20	11,036			11,036
6/1/20	11,036			11,036
9/1/20	11,036			11,036
12/1/20	11,036			11,036
3/1/21	11,036			11,036
6/1/21	11,035			11,035

40 Years from Closing Date			
Period Ending	**Principal**	**Interest**	**Debt Service**
9/1/21	11,035		11,035
12/1/21	11,035		11,035
3/1/22	11,035		11,035
6/1/22	11,035		11,035
9/1/22	11,035		11,035
12/1/22	11,035		11,035
3/1/23	11,035		11,035
6/1/23	11,035		11,035
9/1/23	11,035		11,035
12/1/23	11,035		11,035
3/1/24	11,035		11,035
6/1/24	11,035		11,035
9/1/24	11,035		11,035
12/1/24	11,035		11,035
3/1/25	11,035		11,035
6/1/25	11,035		11,035
9/1/25	11,035		11,035
12/1/25	11,035		11,035
3/1/26	11,035		11,035
6/1/26	11,035		11,035
9/1/26	11,035		11,035
12/1/26	11,035		11,035
3/1/27	11,035		11,035
6/1/27	11,035		11,035
9/1/27	11,035		11,035
12/1/27	11,035		11,035
3/1/28	11,035		11,035
6/1/28	11,035		11,035
9/1/28	11,035		11,035
12/1/28	11,035		11,035
3/1/29	11,035		11,035
6/1/29	11,035		11,035
9/1/29	11,035		11,035
12/1/29	11,035		11,035
3/1/30	11,035		11,035
6/1/30	11,035		11,035
9/1/30	11,035		11,035
12/1/30	11,035		11,035
3/1/31	11,035		11,035
6/1/31	11,035		11,035
9/1/31	11,035		11,035
12/1/31	11,035		11,035
3/1/32	11,035		11,035
6/1/32	11,035		11,035

0% Interest Rate			
0.25% Administrative Fee			
40 Years from Closing Date			
Period Ending	**Principal**	**Interest**	**Debt Service**
9/1/32	11,035		11,035
12/1/32	11,035		11,035
3/1/33	11,035		11,035
6/1/33	11,035		11,035
9/1/33	11,035		11,035
12/1/33	11,035		11,035
3/1/34	11,035		11,035
6/1/34	11,035		11,035
9/1/34	11,035		11,035
12/1/34	11,035		11,035
3/1/35	11,035		11,035
6/1/35	11,035		11,035
9/1/35	11,035		11,035
12/1/35	11,035		11,035
3/1/36	11,035		11,035
6/1/36	11,035		11,035
9/1/36	11,035		11,035
12/1/36	11,035		11,035
3/1/37	11,035		11,035
6/1/37	11,035		11,035
9/1/37	11,035		11,035
12/1/37	11,035		11,035
3/1/38	11,035		11,035
6/1/38	11,035		11,035
9/1/38	11,035		11,035
12/1/38	11,035		11,035
3/1/39	11,035		11,035
6/1/39	11,035		11,035
9/1/39	11,035		11,035
12/1/39	11,035		11,035
3/1/40	11,035		11,035
6/1/40	11,035		11,035
9/1/40	11,035		11,035
12/1/40	11,035		11,035
3/1/41	11,035		11,035
6/1/41	11,035		11,035
9/1/41	11,035		11,035
12/1/41	11,035		11,035
3/1/42	11,035		11,035
6/1/42	11,035		11,035
9/1/42	11,035		11,035
12/1/42	11,035		11,035

0% Interest Rate

0.25% Administrative Fee

40 Years from Closing Date

Period Ending	Principal		Interest	Debt Service
3/1/43	11,035			11,035
6/1/43	11,035			11,035
9/1/43	11,035			11,035
12/1/43	11,035			11,035
3/1/44	11,035			11,035
6/1/44	11,035			11,035
9/1/44	11,035			11,035
12/1/44	11,035			11,035
3/1/45	11,035			11,035
6/1/45	11,035			11,035
9/1/45	11,035			11,035
12/1/45	11,035			11,035
3/1/46	11,035			11,035
6/1/46	11,035			11,035
9/1/46	11,035			11,035
12/1/46	11,035			11,035
3/1/47	11,035			11,035
6/1/47	11,035			11,035
9/1/47	11,035			11,035
12/1/47	11,035			11,035
3/1/48	11,035			11,035
6/1/48	11,035			11,035
9/1/48	11,035			11,035
12/1/48	11,035			11,035
3/1/49	11,035			11,035
6/1/49	11,035			11,035
9/1/49	11,035			11,035
12/1/49	11,036			11,036
	1,688,394	*		**1,688,394**

* Plus a Quarterly Administrative fee of $531.07 for a total Administrative expense of $81,253.71

10 Years			
	Dated Date	12/18/09	
	Delivery Date	12/18/09	
			Series B
Period Ending	Debt Service		Principal Forgiveness
12/18/09			
12/1/11	-98,490		-98,490
3/1/12	-98,490		-98,490
6/1/12	-98,490		-98,490
9/1/12	-98,490		-98,490
12/1/12	-98,490		-98,490
3/1/13	-98,490		-98,490
6/1/13	-98,490		-98,490
9/1/13	-98,490		-98,490
12/1/13	-98,490		-98,490
3/1/14	-98,490		-98,490
6/1/14	-98,490		-98,490
9/1/14	-98,490		-98,490
12/1/14	-98,490		-98,490
3/1/15	-98,490		-98,490
6/1/15	-98,490		-98,490
9/1/15	-98,490		-98,490
12/1/15	-98,490		-98,490
3/1/16	-98,490		-98,490
6/1/16	-98,490		-98,490
9/1/16	-98,490		-98,490
12/1/16	-98,490		-98,490
3/1/17	-98,490		-98,490
6/1/17	-98,490		-98,490
9/1/17	-98,490		-98,490
12/1/17	-98,489		-98,489
3/1/18	-98,489		-98,489
6/1/18	-98,489		-98,489
9/1/18	-98,489		-98,489
12/1/18	-98,489		-98,489
3/1/19	-98,489		-98,489
6/1/19	-98,489		-98,489
9/1/19	-98,489		-98,489
12/1/19	-98,489		-98,489
3/1/20	-98,489		-98,489
6/1/20	-98,489		-98,489
9/1/20	-98,489		-98,489
12/1/20	-98,489		-98,489
3/1/21	-98,489		-98,489
6/1/21	-98,489		-98,489
9/1/21	-98,490		-98,490
	-3,939,585		**-3,939,585**

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN
COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 A
(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY)

Replacement Bond
for
Scotts Run Public Service District
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1991 A
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

No. AR-1 $137,568

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on this the 31st day of March, 2015, THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Monongalia County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of ONE HUNDRED THIRTY SEVEN THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED SIXTY EIGHT DOLLARS ($137,568) in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 2015 to and including October 1, 2031 as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said EXHIBIT A. The interest of 7.75% per annum on this Bond shall be payable annually on October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 2015, to and including October 1, 2031 as set forth on EXHIBIT A attached hereto.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Scotts Run Public Service District (the "District") and the Authority, dated December 20, 1991, and assumed by the Issuer on March 31, 2015.

This Bond has been assumed from the District by the Issuer in consideration for the acquisition of the assets of the District comprising the District's sewerage collection and

transportation system (the "District Assets") from the District. The existing public combined waterworks, sewerage, and stormwater system of the Issuer, the District Assets, and any further extensions, additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." The Issuer has re-designated the District Bonds as "The City of Morgantown Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority)". This Bond is assumed and re-designated under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 20 and Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on July 16, 2013, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on March 17, 2015 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ASSUMED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S:

(1) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1995 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED APRIL 27, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,601,477 (THE "SERIES 1995 BONDS");

(2) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 29, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $7,842,000 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(3) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2000 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 29, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,488,000 (THE "SERIES 2000 B BONDS");

(4) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 8, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,812,470 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(5) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 30, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $6,410,191 (THE "SERIES 2006 A BONDS");

(6) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2007 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $8,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 A BONDS");

(7) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (DIRECT PAYMENT BUILD AMERICA BONDS), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $37,950,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 A BONDS");

(8) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2010 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM/ARRA), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $81,600 (THE "SERIES 2010 B BONDS");

(9) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2010 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $15,380,227 (THE "SERIES 2010 C BONDS");

(10) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2010 D (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,317,286 (THE "SERIES 2010 D BONDS");

(11) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2010 E (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM/ARRA), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $100,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 E BONDS");

(12) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 F (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE AMOUNT OF $7,250,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 F BONDS");

(13) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2012 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 24, 2012, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $570,000 (THE "SERIES 2012 A BONDS");

(14) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2012 C (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED OCTOBER 5, 2012, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,330,000 (THE "SERIES 2012 C BONDS");

(15) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED AUGUST 22, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,605,260 (THE "SERIES 2013 A BONDS"); AND

(16) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2014 B, DATED JULY 23, 2014, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $505,421 (THE "SERIES 2014 B BONDS"), (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS");

(17) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MARCH 31, 2015, ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,586 (THE "SERIES 2015 B BONDS");

(18) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MARCH 31, 2015, ISSUED

SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $8,111,813 (THE "SERIES 2015 C BONDS"); AND

(19) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 D (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MARCH 31, 2015, ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,688,394 (THE "SERIES 2015 D BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Gross Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 2015 B Bonds, Series 2015 C Bonds, Series 2015 D Bonds and the Prior Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2015 A Bonds Reserve Account"). Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2015 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds, if any. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Series 2015 B Bonds, Series 2015 C Bonds, Series 2015 D Bonds and the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2015 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including the Series 2015 B Bonds, Series 2015 C Bonds, Series 2015 D Bonds and the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the Registered Owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the assumption and re-designation of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in

due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor, and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its City Clerk, and has caused this Bond to be dated the day and year first written above.

[SEAL]

By: _____
Mayor

SPECIMEN

ATTEST:

By: _____
City Clerk

SPECIMEN

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2015 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: March 31, 2015.

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Registrar

By: _____
Its: Authorized Officer

SPECIMEN

EXHIBIT A

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Interest Bearing Local Loan from Series 1991 A Pool
Debt Service Schedule - New Hill PSD

Closing 12/20/91
Amount Borrowed: $137,568.00

Date	Coupon	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
10/1/92	7.75%	0.00	8,321.91	8,321.91
10/1/93	7.75%	614.00	10,661.52	11,275.52
10/1/94	7.75%	661.00	10,613.94	11,274.94
10/1/95	7.75%	712.00	10,562.71	11,274.71
10/1/96	7.75%	768.00	10,507.53	11,275.53
10/1/97	7.75%	827.00	10,448.01	11,275.01
10/1/98	7.75%	891.00	10,383.92	11,274.92
10/1/99	7.75%	960.00	10,314.86	11,274.86
10/1/00	7.75%	1,035.00	10,240.46	11,275.46
10/1/01	7.75%	1,115.00	10,160.25	11,275.25
10/1/02	7.75%	1,201.00	10,073.84	11,274.84
10/1/03	7.75%	1,294.00	9,980.76	11,274.76
10/1/04	7.75%	1,395.00	9,880.48	11,275.48
10/1/05	7.75%	1,503.00	9,772.36	11,275.36
10/1/06	7.75%	1,619.00	9,655.88	11,274.88
10/1/07	7.75%	1,745.00	9,530.41	11,275.41
10/1/08	7.75%	1,880.00	9,395.17	11,275.17
10/1/09	7.75%	2,025.00	9,249.47	11,274.47
10/1/10	7.75%	2,182.00	9,092.53	11,274.53
10/1/11	7.75%	2,351.00	8,923.43	11,274.43
10/1/12	7.75%	2,534.00	8,741.23	11,275.23
10/1/13	7.75%	2,730.00	8,544.84	11,274.84
10/1/14	7.75%	2,942.00	8,333.26	11,275.26
10/1/15	7.75%	3,170.00	8,105.26	11,275.26
10/1/16	7.75%	3,415.00	7,859.59	11,274.59
10/1/17	7.75%	3,680.00	7,594.92	11,274.92
10/1/18	7.75%	3,965.00	7,309.72	11,274.72
10/1/19	7.75%	4,273.00	7,002.44	11,275.44
10/1/20	7.75%	4,604.00	6,671.28	11,275.28
10/1/21	7.75%	4,960.00	6,314.47	11,274.47
10/1/22	7.75%	5,345.00	5,930.07	11,275.07
10/1/23	7.75%	5,759.00	5,515.83	11,274.83
10/1/24	7.75%	6,206.00	5,069.51	11,275.51
10/1/25	7.75%	6,686.00	4,588.54	11,274.54
10/1/26	7.75%	7,205.00	4,070.38	11,275.38
10/1/27	7.75%	7,763.00	3,511.99	11,274.99
10/1/28	7.75%	8,365.00	2,910.36	11,275.36
10/1/29	7.75%	9,013.00	2,262.07	11,275.07
10/1/30	7.75%	9,711.00	1,563.56	11,274.56
10/1/31	7.75%	10,464.00	810.96	11,274.96
		$137,568.00	$310,479.72	$448,047.72

Prepared 12/17/91

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20____.

In the presence of:

_____

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN
COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 B
(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY)

Replacement Bond
for
Scotts Run Public Service District
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1991 B
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

No. BR-1 $4,586

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on this the 31st day of March, 2015, THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Monongalia County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of FOUR THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED EIGHTY-SIX DOLLARS ($4,586) in annual installments on October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 2015 to and including October 1, 2031 as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Scotts Run Public Service District (the "District") and the Authority, dated December 20, 1991, and assumed by the Issuer on March 31, 2015.

This Bond has been assumed from the District by the Issuer in consideration for the acquisition of the assets of the District comprising the District's sewerage collection and transportation system (the "District Assets") from the District. The existing public combined waterworks, sewerage, and stormwater system of the Issuer, the District Assets, and any further extensions, additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." The Issuer has re-designated the District Bonds as "The City of Morgantown Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority)." This Bond is assumed and re-designated under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 20 and Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended

(collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer ON July 16, 2013, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on March 17, 2015 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ASSUMED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S:

(1) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1995 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED APRIL 27, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,601,477 (THE "SERIES 1995 BONDS");

(2) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 29, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $7,842,000 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(3) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2000 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 29, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,488,000 (THE "SERIES 2000 B BONDS");

(4) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 8, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,812,470 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(5) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 30, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $6,410,191 (THE "SERIES 2006 A BONDS");

(6) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2007 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $8,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 A BONDS");

(7) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (DIRECT PAYMENT BUILD AMERICA BONDS), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $37,950,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 A BONDS");

(8) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2010 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM/ARRA), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $81,600 (THE "SERIES 2010 B BONDS");

(9) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2010 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE

ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $15,380,227 (THE "SERIES 2010 C BONDS");

(10) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2010 D (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,317,286 (THE "SERIES 2010 D BONDS");

(11) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2010 E (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM/ARRA), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $100,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 E BONDS");

(12) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 F (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE AMOUNT OF $7,250,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 F BONDS");

(13) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2012 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 24, 2012, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $570,000 (THE "SERIES 2012 A BONDS");

(14) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2012 C (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED OCTOBER 5, 2012, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,330,000 (THE "SERIES 2012 C BONDS");

(15) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED AUGUST 22, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,505,260 (THE "SERIES 2013 A BONDS"),

(16) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2014 B, DATED JULY 23, 2014, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $505,421 (THE "SERIES 2014 B BONDS") (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS");

(17) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MARCH 31, 2015, ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $137,568 (THE "SERIES 2015 A BONDS");

(18) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MARCH 31, 2015, ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $8,111,813 (THE "SERIES 2015 C BONDS"); AND

(19) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 D (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MARCH 31, 2015, ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,688,394 (THE "SERIES 2015 D BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with

the pledge of Gross Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 2015 A Bonds, Series 2015 C Bonds, Series 2015 D Bonds and the Prior Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2015 B Bonds Reserve Account"). Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2015 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds, if any. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Series 2015 A Bonds, Series 2015 C Bonds, Series 2015 D Bonds and the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2015 B Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including the Series 2015 A Bonds, Series 2015 C Bonds, Series 2015 D Bonds and the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the Registered Owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the assumption and re-designation of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor, and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its City Clerk, and has caused this Bond to be dated the day and year first written above.

[SEAL]

By: _____
Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
City Clerk

SPECIMEN
SPECIMEN

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2015 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: March 31, 2015.

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Registrar

SPECIMEN

By: _____
Its: Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Interest Free Local Loan from Series 1991 A Pool
Debt Service Schedule - New Hill PSD

Closing 12/20/91
Amount Borrowed: $4,586.00

Date	Interest Free Loan	Debt Service
10/1/92	0.00	0.00
10/1/93	117.59	117.59
10/1/94	117.59	117.59
10/1/95	117.59	117.59
10/1/96	117.59	117.59
10/1/97	117.59	117.59
10/1/98	117.59	117.59
10/1/99	117.59	117.59
10/1/00	117.59	117.59
10/1/01	117.59	117.59
10/1/02	117.59	117.59
10/1/03	117.59	117.59
10/1/04	117.59	117.59
10/1/05	117.59	117.59
10/1/06	117.59	117.59
10/1/07	117.59	117.59
10/1/08	117.59	117.59
10/1/09	117.59	117.59
10/1/10	117.59	117.59
10/1/11	117.59	117.59
10/1/12	117.59	117.59
10/1/13	117.59	117.59
10/1/14	117.59	117.59
10/1/15	117.59	117.59
10/1/16	117.59	117.59
10/1/17	117.59	117.59
10/1/18	117.59	117.59
10/1/19	117.59	117.59
10/1/20	117.59	117.59
10/1/21	117.59	117.59
10/1/22	117.59	117.59
10/1/23	117.59	117.59
10/1/24	117.59	117.59
10/1/25	117.59	117.59
10/1/26	117.59	117.59
10/1/27	117.59	117.59
10/1/28	117.59	117.59
10/1/29	117.59	117.59
10/1/30	117.59	117.59
10/1/31	117.58	117.58
	$4,586.00	$4,586.00

Prepared 12/18/91

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20____.

In the presence of:

_____

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN
COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 C
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

Replacement Bond
for
Scotts Run Public Service District
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)

No. CR-1 $8,111,813

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on this the 31st day of March, 2015, THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Monongalia County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of EIGHT MILLION ONE HUNDRED ELEVEN THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED THIRTEEN DOLLARS ($8,111,813) in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2015 to and including September 1, 2043 as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The SRF Administrative Fee of 0.5% (as defined in the hereinafter defined Bond Legislation) shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year as set forth on EXHIBIT A attached hereto.

This bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Bond Purchase Agreement by and among the Scotts Run Public Service District (the "District"), the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection, dated November 6, 2003, and assumed by the Issuer on March 31, 2015.

This Bond has been assumed from the District by the Issuer in consideration for the acquisition of the assets of the District comprising the District's sewerage collection and transportation system (the "District Assets") from the District. The existing public combined waterworks, sewerage, and stormwater system of the Issuer, the District Assets, and any further extensions, additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." The Issuer has re-designated the District Bonds as "The City of Morgantown Combined Utility

System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 C (West Virginia SRF Program)". This Bond is assumed and re-designated under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 20 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on July 16, 2013, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on March 17, 2015 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ASSUMED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S:

(1) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1995 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED APRIL 27, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,601,477 (THE "SERIES 1995 BONDS");

(2) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 29, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $7,842,000 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(3) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2000 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 29, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,488,000 (THE "SERIES 2000 B BONDS");

(4) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 8, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,812,470 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(5) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 30, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $6,410,191 (THE "SERIES 2006 A BONDS");

(6) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2007 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $8,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 A BONDS");

(7) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (DIRECT PAYMENT BUILD AMERICA BONDS), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $37,950,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 A BONDS");

(8) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2010 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM/ARRA), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE

ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $81,600 (THE "SERIES 2010 B BONDS");

(9) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2010 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $15,380,227 (THE "SERIES 2010 C BONDS");

(10) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2010 D (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,317,286 (THE "SERIES 2010 D BONDS");

(11) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2010 E (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM/ARRA), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $100,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 E BONDS");

(12) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 F (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE AMOUNT OF $7,250,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 F BONDS");

(13) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2012 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 24, 2012, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $570,000 (THE "SERIES 2012 A BONDS");

(14) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2012 C (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED OCTOBER 5, 2012, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,330,000 (THE "SERIES 2012 C BONDS");

(15) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED AUGUST 22, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,605,260 (THE "SERIES 2013 A BONDS"),

(16) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2014 B, DATED JULY 23, 2014, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $505,421 (THE "SERIES 2014 B BONDS") (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS"); AND

(17) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MARCH 31, 2015, ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $137,568 (THE "SERIES 2015 A BONDS");

(18) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MARCH 31, 2015, ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,586 (THE "SERIES 2015 B BONDS"); AND

(19) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 D (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MARCH 31, 2015, ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,688,394 (THE "SERIES 2015 D BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Gross Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 2015 A Bonds, Series 2015 B Bonds, Series 2015 D Bonds and the Prior Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2015 C Bonds Reserve Account"). Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2015 C Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds, if any. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Series 2015 A Bonds, Series 2015 B Bonds, Series 2015 D Bonds and the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2015 C Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including the Series 2015 A Bonds, Series 2015 B Bonds, Series 2015 D Bonds and the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the Registered Owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the assumption and re-designation of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the

System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor, and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its City Clerk, and has caused this Bond to be dated the day and year first written above.

[SEAL]

By: _____
Mayor

SPECIMEN

ATTEST:

By: _____
City Clerk

SPECIMEN

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2015 C Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: March 31, 2015.

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Registrar

By: _____
Its: Authorized Officer

SPECIMEN

EXHIBIT A

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Scotts Run Public Service District
Loan of $8,111,813
38 Years, 0% Interest Rate, 0.5% Administrative Fee
Closing Date: November 25, 2003

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
12/01/2003	-	-	-
3/01/2004	-	-	-
6/01/2004	-	-	-
9/01/2004	-	-	-
12/01/2004	-	-	-
3/01/2005	-	-	-
6/01/2005	-	-	-
9/01/2005	-	-	-
12/01/2005	53,368.00	-	53,368.00
3/01/2006	53,368.00	-	53,368.00
6/01/2006	53,368.00	-	53,368.00
9/01/2006	53,368.00	-	53,368.00
12/01/2006	53,368.00	-	53,368.00
3/01/2007	53,368.00	-	53,368.00
6/01/2007	53,368.00	-	53,368.00
9/01/2007	53,368.00	-	53,368.00
12/01/2007	53,368.00	-	53,368.00
3/01/2008	53,368.00	-	53,368.00
6/01/2008	53,368.00	-	53,368.00
9/01/2008	53,368.00	-	53,368.00
12/01/2008	53,368.00	-	53,368.00
3/01/2009	53,368.00	-	53,368.00
6/01/2009	53,368.00	-	53,368.00
9/01/2009	53,368.00	-	53,368.00
12/01/2009	53,368.00	-	53,368.00
3/01/2010	53,368.00	-	53,368.00
6/01/2010	53,368.00	-	53,368.00
9/01/2010	53,368.00	-	53,368.00
12/01/2010	53,368.00	-	53,368.00
3/01/2011	53,368.00	-	53,368.00
6/01/2011	53,368.00	-	53,368.00
9/01/2011	53,368.00	-	53,368.00
12/01/2011	53,368.00	-	53,368.00
3/01/2012	53,368.00	-	53,368.00
6/01/2012	53,368.00	-	53,368.00
9/01/2012	53,368.00	-	53,368.00
12/01/2012	53,368.00	-	53,368.00
3/01/2013	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
6/01/2013	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
9/01/2013	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
12/01/2013	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
3/01/2014	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
6/01/2014	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
9/01/2014	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
12/01/2014	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
3/01/2015	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
6/01/2015	53,367.00	-	53,367.00

Scotts Run Public Service District

Loan of $8,111,813
38 Years, 0% Interest Rate, 0.5% Administrative Fee
Closing Date: November 25, 2003

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
9/01/2015	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
12/01/2015	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
3/01/2016	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
6/01/2016	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
9/01/2016	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
12/01/2016	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
3/01/2017	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
6/01/2017	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
9/01/2017	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
12/01/2017	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
3/01/2018	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
6/01/2018	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
9/01/2018	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
12/01/2018	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
3/01/2019	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
6/01/2019	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
9/01/2019	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
12/01/2019	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
3/01/2020	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
6/01/2020	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
9/01/2020	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
12/01/2020	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
3/01/2021	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
6/01/2021	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
9/01/2021	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
12/01/2021	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
3/01/2022	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
6/01/2022	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
9/01/2022	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
12/01/2022	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
3/01/2023	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
6/01/2023	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
9/01/2023	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
12/01/2023	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
3/01/2024	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
6/01/2024	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
9/01/2024	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
12/01/2024	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
3/01/2025	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
6/01/2025	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
9/01/2025	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
12/01/2025	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
3/01/2026	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
6/01/2026	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
9/01/2026	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
12/01/2026	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
3/01/2027	53,367.00	-	53,367.00

Scotts Run Public Service District

Loan of $8,111,813
38 Years, 0% Interest Rate, 0.5% Administrative Fee
Closing Date: November 25, 2003

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
6/01/2027	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
9/01/2027	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
12/01/2027	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
3/01/2028	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
6/01/2028	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
9/01/2028	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
12/01/2028	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
3/01/2029	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
6/01/2029	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
9/01/2029	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
12/01/2029	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
3/01/2030	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
6/01/2030	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
9/01/2030	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
12/01/2030	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
3/01/2031	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
6/01/2031	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
9/01/2031	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
12/01/2031	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
3/01/2032	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
6/01/2032	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
9/01/2032	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
12/01/2032	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
3/01/2033	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
6/01/2033	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
9/01/2033	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
12/01/2033	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
3/01/2034	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
6/01/2034	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
9/01/2034	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
12/01/2034	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
3/01/2035	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
6/01/2035	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
9/01/2035	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
12/01/2035	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
3/01/2036	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
6/01/2036	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
9/01/2036	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
12/01/2036	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
3/01/2037	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
6/01/2037	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
9/01/2037	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
12/01/2037	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
3/01/2038	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
6/01/2038	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
9/01/2038	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
12/01/2038	53,367.00	-	53,367.00

Scotts Run Public Service District

Loan of $8,111,813
38 Years, 0% Interest Rate, 0.5% Administrative Fee
Closing Date: November 25, 2003

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
3/01/2039	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
6/01/2039	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
9/01/2039	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
12/01/2039	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
3/01/2040	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
6/01/2040	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
9/01/2040	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
12/01/2040	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
3/01/2041	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
6/01/2041	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
9/01/2041	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
12/01/2041	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
3/01/2042	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
6/01/2042	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
9/01/2042	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
12/01/2042	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
3/01/2043	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
6/01/2043	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
9/01/2043	53,367.00	-	53,367.00
Total	8,111,813.00	-	8,111,813.00 *

*Plus $5,103.23 one-half percent Administrative Fee paid quarterly. Total fee over life of loan is $775,690.96.

YIELD STATISTICS

Bond Year Dollars	$169,604.04
Average Life	20.908 Years
Average Coupon	-
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	-
True Interest Cost (TIC)	9.87E-11
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes	9.87E-11
All Inclusive Cost (AIC)	0.4551716%

IRS FORM 8038

Net Interest Cost	-
Weighted Average Maturity	20.908 Years

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20____.

In the presence of:

_____

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN
COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 D
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

Replacement Bond
for
Scotts Run Public Service District
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)

No. DR-1 $1,688,394

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on this the 31st day of March, 2015, THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Monongalia County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of ONE MILLION SIX HUNDRED EIGHTY-EIGHT THOUSAND THREE HUNDRED NINETY FOUR DOLLARS ($1,688,394) in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2015 to and including December 1, 2049 as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The SRF Administrative Fee of 0.25% (as defined in the hereinafter defined Bond Legislation) shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year as set forth on EXHIBIT A attached hereto.

This bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the ARRA Assistance Agreement by and among the Scotts Run Public Service District (the "District"), the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection, dated December 18, 2009, and assumed by the Issuer on March 31, 2015.

This Bond has been assumed from the District by the Issuer in consideration for the acquisition of the assets of the District comprising the District's sewerage collection and transportation system (the "District Assets") from the District. The existing public combined waterworks, sewerage, and stormwater system of the Issuer, the District Assets, and any further extensions, additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." The Issuer has re-designated the District Bonds as "The City of Morgantown Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 D (West Virginia SRF Program)". This Bond is assumed and re-designated under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 20 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on July 16, 2013, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on March 17, 2015 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ASSUMED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S:

(1) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1995 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED APRIL 27, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,601,477 (THE "SERIES 1995 BONDS");

(2) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 29, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $7,842,000 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(3) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2000 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 29, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,488,000 (THE "SERIES 2000 B BONDS");

(4) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 8, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,812,470 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(5) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 30, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $6,410,191 (THE "SERIES 2006 A BONDS");

(6) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2007 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $8,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 A BONDS");

(7) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (DIRECT PAYMENT BUILD AMERICA BONDS), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $37,950,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 A BONDS");

(8) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2010 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM/ARRA), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $81,600 (THE "SERIES 2010 B BONDS");

(9) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2010 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $15,380,227 (THE "SERIES 2010 C BONDS");

(10) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2010 D (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,317,286 (THE "SERIES 2010 D BONDS");

(11) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2010 E (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM/ARRA), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $100,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 E BONDS");

(12) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 F (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE AMOUNT OF $7,250,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 F BONDS");

(13) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2012 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 24, 2012, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $570,000 (THE "SERIES 2012 A BONDS");

(14) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2012 C (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED OCTOBER 5, 2012, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,330,000 (THE "SERIES 2012 C BONDS");

(15) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED AUGUST 22, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,605,260 (THE "SERIES 2013 A BONDS"),

(16) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2014 B, DATED JULY 23, 2014, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $505,421 (THE "SERIES 2014 B BONDS") (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS");

(17) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MARCH 31, 2015, ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $137,568 (THE "SERIES 2015 A BONDS");

(18) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MARCH 31, 2015, ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,586 (THE "SERIES 2015 B BONDS"); AND

(19) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MARCH 31, 2015, ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $8,111,813 (THE "SERIES 2015 C BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Gross Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 2015 A Bonds, Series 2015 B Bonds, Series 2015 C Bonds and the Prior Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2015 D Bonds Reserve Account"). Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2015 D Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds, if any. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Series 2015 A Bonds, Series 2015 B Bonds, Series 2015 C Bonds and the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2015 D Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to

the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including the Series 2015 A Bonds, Series 2015 B Bonds, Series 2015 C Bonds and the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the Registered Owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the assumption and re-designation of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor, and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its City Clerk, and has caused this Bond to be dated the day and year first written above.

[SEAL]

By: _____
Mayor

SPECIMEN

ATTEST:

By: _____
City Clerk

SPECIMEN

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2015 D Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: March 31, 2015.

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Registrar

SPECIMEN

By: _____
Its: Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

0% Interest Rate, 0.25% Administrative fee

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
12/18/2009			
12/1/2011	11,036		11,036
3/1/2012	11,036		11,036
6/1/2012	11,036		11,036
9/1/2012	11,036		11,036
12/1/2012	11,036		11,036
3/1/2013	11,036		11,036
6/1/2013	11,036		11,036
9/1/2013	11,036		11,036
12/1/2013	11,036		11,036
3/1/2014	11,036		11,036
6/1/2014	11,036		11,036
9/1/2014	11,036		11,036
12/1/2014	11,036		11,036
3/1/2015	11,036		11,036
6/1/2015	11,036		11,036
9/1/2015	11,036		11,036
12/1/2015	11,036		11,036
3/1/2016	11,036		11,036
6/1/2016	11,036		11,036
9/1/2016	11,036		11,036
12/1/2016	11,036		11,036
3/1/2017	11,036		11,036
6/1/2017	11,036		11,036
9/1/2017	11,036		11,036
12/1/2017	11,036		11,036
3/1/2018	11,036		11,036
6/1/2018	11,036		11,036
9/1/2018	11,036		11,036

12/1/2018	11,036	11,036
3/1/2019	11,036	11,036
6/1/2019	11,036	11,036
9/1/2019	11,036	11,036
12/1/2019	11,036	11,036
3/1/2020	11,036	11,036
6/1/2020	11,036	11,036
9/1/2020	11,036	11,036
12/1/2020	11,036	11,036
3/1/2021	11,036	11,036
6/1/2021	11,035	11,035
9/1/2021	11,035	11,035
12/1/2021	11,035	11,035
3/1/2022	11,035	11,035
6/1/2022	11,035	11,035
9/1/2022	11,035	11,035
12/1/2022	11,035	11,035
3/1/2023	11,035	11,035
6/1/2023	11,035	11,035
9/1/2023	11,035	11,035
12/1/2023	11,035	11,035
3/1/2024	11,035	11,035
6/1/2024	11,035	11,035
9/1/2024	11,035	11,035
12/1/2024	11,035	11,035
3/1/2025	11,035	11,035
6/1/2025	11,035	11,035
9/1/2025	11,035	11,035
12/1/2025	11,035	11,035
3/1/2026	11,035	11,035
6/1/2026	11,035	11,035
9/1/2026	11,035	11,035
12/1/2026	11,035	11,035
3/1/2027	11,035	11,035
6/1/2027	11,035	11,035
9/1/2027	11,035	11,035

12/1/2027	11,035	11,035
3/1/2028	11,035	11,035
6/1/2028	11,035	11,035
9/1/2028	11,035	11,035
12/1/2028	11,035	11,035
3/1/2029	11,035	11,035
6/1/2029	11,035	11,035
9/1/2029	11,035	11,035
12/1/2029	11,035	11,035
3/1/2030	11,035	11,035
6/1/2030	11,035	11,035
9/1/2030	11,035	11,035
12/1/2030	11,035	11,035
3/1/2031	11,035	11,035
6/1/2031	11,035	11,035
9/1/2031	11,035	11,035
12/1/2031	11,035	11,035
3/1/2032	11,035	11,035
6/1/2032	11,035	11,035
9/1/2032	11,035	11,035
12/1/2032	11,035	11,035
3/1/2033	11,035	11,035
6/1/2033	11,035	11,035
9/1/2033	11,035	11,035
12/1/2033	11,035	11,035
3/1/2034	11,035	11,035
6/1/2034	11,035	11,035
9/1/2034	11,035	11,035
12/1/2034	11,035	11,035
3/1/2035	11,035	11,035
6/1/2035	11,035	11,035
9/1/2035	11,035	11,035
12/1/2035	11,035	11,035
3/1/2036	11,035	11,035
6/1/2036	11,035	11,035
9/1/2036	11,035	11,035

12/1/2036	11,035	11,035
3/1/2037	11,035	11,035
6/1/2037	11,035	11,035
9/1/2037	11,035	11,035
12/1/2037	11,035	11,035
3/1/2038	11,035	11,035
6/1/2038	11,035	11,035
9/1/2038	11,035	11,035
12/1/2038	11,035	11,035
3/1/2039	11,035	11,035
6/1/2039	11,035	11,035
9/1/2039	11,035	11,035
12/1/2039	11,035	11,035
3/1/2040	11,035	11,035
6/1/2040	11,035	11,035
9/1/2040	11,035	11,035
12/1/2040	11,035	11,035
3/1/2041	11,035	11,035
6/1/2041	11,035	11,035
9/1/2041	11,035	11,035
12/1/2041	11,035	11,035
3/1/2042	11,035	11,035
6/1/2042	11,035	11,035
9/1/2042	11,035	11,035
12/1/2042	11,035	11,035
3/1/2043	11,035	11,035
6/1/2043	11,035	11,035
9/1/2043	11,035	11,035
12/1/2043	11,035	11,035
3/1/2044	11,035	11,035
6/1/2044	11,035	11,035
9/1/2044	11,035	11,035
12/1/2044	11,035	11,035
3/1/2045	11,035	11,035
6/1/2045	11,035	11,035
9/1/2045	11,035	11,035

12/1/2045	11,035		11,035
3/1/2046	11,035		11,035
6/1/2046	11,035		11,035
9/1/2046	11,035		11,035
12/1/2046	11,035		11,035
3/1/2047	11,035		11,035
6/1/2047	11,035		11,035
9/1/2047	11,035		11,035
12/1/2047	11,035		11,035
3/1/2048	11,035		11,035
6/1/2048	11,035		11,035
9/1/2048	11,035		11,035
12/1/2048	11,035		11,035
3/1/2049	11,035		11,035
6/1/2049	11,035		11,035
9/1/2049	11,035		11,035
12/1/2049	11,036		11,036
	1,688,394	*	**1,688,394**

* Plus a Quarterly Administrative fee of $531.07 for a total Administrative expense of $81,253.71

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20____.

In the presence of:

_____

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

Chase Tower, Eighth Floor
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000 (304) 353-8180 Fax
www.steptoe-johnson.com

Writer's Contact Information

March 31, 2015

The City of Morgantown
Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 A
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

The City of Morgantown
Morgantown, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel to The City of Morgantown (the "Issuer"), a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in connection with its assumption of the Scotts Run Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1991 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated December 20, 1991 in the aggregate principal amount of $137,568 (the "District Series 1991 A Bonds") and the re-designation and replacement of the District Series 1991 A Bonds with The City of Morgantown Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 A (West Virginia Water development Authority), dated March 31, 2015, in the aggregate principal amount of $137,568 (the "Series 2015 A Bonds").

We have examined the law and a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of (i) the assumption of a loan agreement dated December 20, 1991, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Scotts Run Public Service District and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), and (ii) the assumption by the Issuer of the District Series 1991 A Bonds and the replacement of the District Series 1991 A Bonds with the Series 2015 A Bonds and the delivery of the Series 2015 A Bonds to the Authority. The Series 2015 A Bonds are in the principal amount of $137,568, in the form of one bond, bearing interest at the rate of 7.75%, registered to the Authority, with principal and interest payable annually on October 1 of each year, beginning October 1, 2015 to and including October 1, 2031 all as set forth in "Exhibit A" attached to the Series 2015 A Bonds and made a part of the Series 2015 A Bonds.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of Chapter 8, Article 20 and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and the Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on July 16, 2013, as supplemented by the Supplemental Resolution and Conformed Bond Ordinance duly adopted by the Issuer on March 17, 2015 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), pursuant to and under which Act and Bond Legislation the Series 2015 A Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been undertaken. The Series 2015 A Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement. All capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Legislation.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or diminish the obligations of the Issuer without the written consent of the Authority.

3. The Issuer is a duly organized and presently existing municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to operate and maintain the System, to adopt or enact the Bond Legislation and to assume and replace the District Series 1991 A Bonds with the Series 2015 A Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

4. The Bond Legislation and all other necessary ordinances and resolutions have been legally and effectively adopted or enacted by the Issuer and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms. The Bond Legislation contains provisions and covenants in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Series 2015 A Bonds have been duly authorized, assumed, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Gross Revenues of the System and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Gross Revenues of the System, on a parity with the Issuer's: (1) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 (West Virginia SRF Program), dated April 27, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,601,477 (the "Series 1995 Bonds"); (2) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 29, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,842,000 (the "Series 2000 A Bonds"); (3) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated February 29, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,488,000 (the "Series 2000 B Bonds"); (4) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated February 8, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,812,470 (the "Series 2001 A Bonds"); (5) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 30, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $6,410,191 (the "Series 2006 A Bonds"); (6) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 14, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $8,500,000 (the "Series 2007 A Bonds"); (7) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (Direct Payment Build America Bonds), dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $37,950,000 (the "Series 2010 A Bonds"); (8) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA), dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $81,600 (the "Series 2010 B Bonds"); (9) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $15,380,227 (the "Series 2010 C Bonds"); (10) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 D (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,317,286 (the "Series 2010 D Bonds"); (11) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 E (West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA), dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $100,000 (the "Series 2010 E Bonds"); (12) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 F (Bank Qualified), dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate amount of $7,250,000 (the

"Series 2010 F Bonds"); (13) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated August 24, 2012, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $570,000 (the "Series 2012 A Bonds"); (14) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated August 24, 2012, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $444,835 (the "Series 2012 B Bonds"); (15) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 C (Bank Qualified), dated October 5, 2012, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,330,000 (the "Series 2012 C Bonds"), (16) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated August 22, 2013, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,605,260 (the "Series 2013 A Bonds"); and (17) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2014 A dated July 23, 2014, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $505,421 (the "Series 2014 A Bonds"), (collectively, the "Prior Bonds"), and (18) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated March 31, 2015, issued simultaneously herewith in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,586 (the "Series 2015 B Bonds"); (19) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated March 31, 2015, issued simultaneously herewith in the original aggregate principal amount of $8,111,813 (the "Series 2015 C Bonds"); and (20) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 D (West Virginia SRF Program), dated March 31, 2015, issued simultaneously herewith in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,688,394 (the "Series 2015 D Bonds").

6. Under existing laws, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions of the United States of America, the acquisition of the Scott's Run Public Service District sewer system by the City and the assumption, redesignation and replacement of the District Series 1991 A Bonds with the Series 2015 A Bonds of the City does not affect either (a) the excludability of the interest on the Series 2015 A Bonds from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations thereunder (collectively, the "Code"); (b) the determination that the interest on the Series 2015 A Bonds is not an item of tax preference for the purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed upon individuals and corporations under the Code; or (c) the exemption of the Series 2015 A Bonds from taxation by the State of West Virginia or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Series 2015 A Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Bond numbered AR-1, and in our opinion the form of said Bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC

627490.00053

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

Chase Tower, Eighth Floor
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000 (304) 353-8180 Fax
www.steptoe-johnson.com

Writer's Contact Information

March 31, 2015

The City of Morgantown
Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 B
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

The City of Morgantown
Morgantown, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel to The City of Morgantown (the "Issuer"), a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in connection with its assumption of the Scotts Run Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1991 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated December 20, 1991 in the aggregate principal amount of $4,586 (the "District Series 1991 B Bonds") and the re-designation and replacement of the District Series 1991 B Bonds with The City of Morgantown Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 B (West Virginia Water development Authority), dated March 31, 2015, in the aggregate principal amount of $4,586 (the "Series 2015 B Bonds").

We have examined the law and a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of (i) the assumption of a loan agreement dated December 20, 1991, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Scotts Run Public Service District and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), and (ii) the assumption by the Issuer of the District Series 1991 B Bonds and the replacement of the District Series 1991 B Bonds with the Series 2015 B Bonds and the delivery of the Series 2015 B Bonds to the Authority. The Series 2015 B Bonds are in the principal amount of $4,586, in the form of one bond, bearing no interest, registered to the Authority, with principal payable annually on October 1 of each year, beginning October 1, 2015 to and including October 1, 2031 all as set forth in "Exhibit A" attached to the Series 2015 B Bonds and made a part of the Series 2015 B Bonds.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of Chapter 8, Article 20 and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and the Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on July 16, 2013, as supplemented by the Supplemental Resolution and Conformed Bond Ordinance duly adopted by the Issuer on March 17, 2015 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), pursuant to and under which Act and Bond Legislation the Series 2015 B Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been undertaken. The Series 2015 B Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement. All capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Legislation.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or diminish the obligations of the Issuer without the written consent of the Authority.

3. The Issuer is a duly organized and presently existing municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to operate and maintain the System, to adopt or enact the Bond Legislation and to assume and replace the District Seris 1991 B Bonds with the Series 2015 B Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

4. The Bond Legislation and all other necessary ordinances and resolutions have been legally and effectively adopted or enacted by the Issuer and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms. The Bond Legislation contains provisions and covenants in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Series 2015 B Bonds have been duly authorized, assumed, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Gross Revenues of the System and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Gross Revenues of the System, on a parity with the Issuer's: (1) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 (West Virginia SRF Program), dated April 27, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,601,477 (the "Series 1995 Bonds"); (2) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 29, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,842,000 (the "Series 2000 A Bonds"); (3) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated February 29, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,488,000 (the "Series 2000 B Bonds"); (4) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated February 8, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,812,470 (the "Series 2001 A Bonds"); (5) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 30, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $6,410,191 (the "Series 2006 A Bonds"); (6) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 14, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $8,500,000 (the "Series 2007 A Bonds"); (7) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (Direct Payment Build America Bonds), dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $37,950,000 (the "Series 2010 A Bonds"); (8) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA), dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $81,600 (the "Series 2010 B Bonds"); (9) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $15,380,227 (the "Series 2010 C Bonds"); (10) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 D (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,317,286 (the "Series 2010 D Bonds"); (11) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 E (West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA), dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $100,000 (the "Series 2010 E Bonds"); (12) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 F (Bank Qualified), dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate amount of $7,250,000 (the

"Series 2010 F Bonds"); (13) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated August 24, 2012, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $570,000 (the "Series 2012 A Bonds"); (14) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated August 24, 2012, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $444,835 (the "Series 2012 B Bonds"); (15) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 C (Bank Qualified), dated October 5, 2012, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,330,000 (the "Series 2012 C Bonds"), (16) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated August 22, 2013, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,605,260 (the "Series 2013 A Bonds"); and (17) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2014 A dated July 23, 2014, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $505421 (the "Series 2014 A Bonds"), (collectively, the "Prior Bonds"), and (18) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated March 31, 2015, issued simultaneously herewith in the original aggregate principal amount of $137,568 (the "Series 2015 A Bonds"); (19) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated March 31, 2015, issued simultaneously herewith in the original aggregate principal amount of $8,111,813 (the "Series 2015 C Bonds"); and (20)) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 D (West Virginia SRF Program), dated March 31, 2015, issued simultaneously herewith in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,688,394 (the "Series 2015 D Bonds").

6. The Series 2015 B Bonds are, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof.

7. The Series 2015 B Bonds have not been issued on the basis that the interest thereon, if any, is or will be excluded from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. We express no opinion regarding the excludability of such interest from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes or other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Series 2015 B Bonds.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Series 2015 B Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Bond numbered BR-1, and in our opinion the form of said Bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC

627490.00053

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

Chase Tower, Eighth Floor
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000 (304) 353-8180 Fax
www.steptoe-johnson.com

Writer's Contact Information

March 31, 2015

The City of Morgantown
Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 C
(West Virginia SRF Program)

The City of Morgantown
Morgantown, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel to The City of Morgantown (the "Issuer"), a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in connection with its assumption of the Scotts Run Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Programt), dated November 25, 2003 in the aggregate principal amount of $8,111,813 (the "District Series 2003 A Bonds") and the re-designation and replacement of the District Series 2003 A Bonds with The City of Morgantown Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated March 31, 2015, in the aggregate principal amount of $8,111,813 (the "Series 2015 C Bonds").

We have examined the law and a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of (i) the assumption of a bond purchase agreement dated November 6, 2003, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), by and among the Scotts Run Public Service District, the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (THE "dep") and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), and (ii) the assumption by the Issuer of the District Series 2003 A Bonds and the replacement of the District Series 2003 A Bonds with the Series 2015 C Bonds and the delivery of the Series 2015 C Bonds to the Authority. The Series 2015 C Bonds are in the principal amount of $8,111,813, in the form of one bond, bearing no interest, registered to the Authority, with principal payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1, and December 1 of each year, beginning June 1, 2015 to and including September 1, 2043, all as set forth in "Exhibit A" attached to the Series 2015 C Bonds and made a part of the Series 2015 C Bonds. The Series 2015 C Bonds are subject to the SRF Administrative Fee equal to 0.50% of the principal amount of the Series 2015 C Bonds as set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of Chapter 8, Article 20 and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and the Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on July 16, 2013, as supplemented by the Supplemental Resolution and Conformed Bond Ordinance duly adopted by the Issuer on March 17, 2015 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), pursuant to and under which Act and Bond Legislation the Series 2015 C Bonds are

authorized and issued, and the Bond Purchase Agreement has been undertaken. The Series 2015 C Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Bond Purchase Agreement. All capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Legislation.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Bond Purchase Agreement has been duly authorized by and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The Bond Purchase Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and DEP and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the DEP or diminish the obligations of the Issuer without the written consent of the Authority and the DEP.

3. The Issuer is a duly organized and presently existing municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to operate and maintain the System, to adopt or enact the Bond Legislation and to assume and replace the District Seris 2003 A Bonds with the Series 2015 C Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

4. The Bond Legislation and all other necessary ordinances and resolutions have been legally and effectively adopted or enacted by the Issuer and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms. The Bond Legislation contains provisions and covenants in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Bond Purchase Agreement.

5. The Series 2015 C Bonds have been duly authorized, assumed, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Gross Revenues of the System and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Gross Revenues of the System, on a parity with the Issuer's: (1) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 (West Virginia SRF Program), dated April 27, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,601,477 (the "Series 1995 Bonds"); (2) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 29, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,842,000 (the "Series 2000 A Bonds"); (3) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated February 29, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,488,000 (the "Series 2000 B Bonds"); (4) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated February 8, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,812,470 (the "Series 2001 A Bonds"); (5) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 30, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $6,410,191 (the "Series 2006 A Bonds"); (6) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 14, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $8,500,000 (the "Series 2007 A Bonds"); (7) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (Direct Payment Build America Bonds), dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $37,950,000 (the "Series 2010 A Bonds"); (8) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA), dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $81,600 (the "Series 2010 B Bonds"); (9) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $15,380,227 (the "Series 2010 C Bonds"); (10) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 D (West Virginia DWTRF

Program), dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,317,286 (the "Series 2010 D Bonds"); (11) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 E (West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA), dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $100,000 (the "Series 2010 E Bonds"); (12) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 F (Bank Qualified), dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate amount of $7,250,000 (the "Series 2010 F Bonds"); (13) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated August 24, 2012, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $570,000 (the "Series 2012 A Bonds"); (14) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated August 24, 2012, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $444,835 (the "Series 2012 B Bonds"); (15) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 C (Bank Qualified), dated October 5, 2012, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,330,000 (the "Series 2012 C Bonds"), (16) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated August 22, 2013, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,605,260 (the "Series 2013 A Bonds"); and (17) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2014 A dated July 23, 2014, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $505,421 (the "Series 2014 A Bonds"), (collectively, the "Prior Bonds"), and (18) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated March 31, 2015, issued simultaneously herewith in the original aggregate principal amount of $137,568 (the "Series 2015 A Bonds"); (19) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated March 31, 2015, issued simultaneously herewith in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,586 (the "Series 2015 C Bonds"); and (20)) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 D (West Virginia SRF Program), dated March 31, 2015, issued simultaneously herewith in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,688,394 (the "Series 2015 D Bonds").

6. The Series 2015 C Bonds are, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof.

7. The Series 2015 C Bonds have not been issued on the basis that the interest thereon, if any, is or will be excluded from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. We express no opinion regarding the excludability of such interest from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes or other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Series 2015 C Bonds.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Series 2015 C Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Bond numbered CR-1, and in our opinion the form of said Bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC

627490.00053

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

Chase Tower, Eighth Floor
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000 (304) 353-8180 Fax
www.steptoe-johnson.com

Writer's Contact Information

March 31, 2015

The City of Morgantown
Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 D
(West Virginia SRF Program)

The City of Morgantown
Morgantown, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel to The City of Morgantown (the "Issuer"), a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in connection with its assumption of the Scotts Run Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (West Virginia SRF Programt), dated December 18, 2009 in the aggregate principal amount of $1,688,394 (the "District Series 2009 A Bonds") and the re-designation and replacement of the District Series 2009 A Bonds with The City of Morgantown Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 D (West Virginia SRF Program), dated March 31 2015, in the aggregate principal amount of $1,688,394 (the "Series 2015 D Bonds").

We have examined the law and a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of (i) the assumption of an ARRA assistance agreement dated December 18, 2009, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "ARRA Assistance Agreement"), by and among the Scotts Run Public Service District, the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP") and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), and (ii) the assumption by the Issuer of the District Series 2009 A Bonds and the replacement of the District Series 2009 A Bonds with the Series 2015 D Bonds and the delivery of the Series 2015 D Bonds to the Authority. The Series 2015 D Bonds are in the principal amount of $1,688,394, in the form of one bond, bearing no interest, registered to the Authority, with principal payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1, and December 1 of each year, beginning June 1, 2015 to and including December 1, 2049 all as set forth in "Exhibit A" attached to the Series 2015 D Bonds and made a part of the Series 2015 D Bonds. The Series 2015 D Bonds are subject to the SRF Administrative Fee equal to 0.25% of the principal amount of the Series 2015 D Bonds as set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the ARRA Assistance Agreement.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of Chapter 8, Article 20 and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and the Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on July 16, 2013, as supplemented by the Supplemental Resolution and Conformed Bond Ordinance duly adopted by the Issuer on March 17, 2015 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), pursuant to and under which Act and Bond Legislation the Series 2015 D Bonds are authorized and issued, and the ARRA Assistance Agreement has been undertaken. The Series 2015 D Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Bond Legislation and the ARRA Assistance Agreement. All capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Legislation.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The ARRA Assistance Agreement has been duly authorized by and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The ARRA Assistance Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and DEP and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the DEP or diminish the obligations of the Issuer without the written consent of the Authority and the DEP.

3. The Issuer is a duly organized and presently existing municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to operate and maintain the System, to adopt or enact the Bond Legislation and to assume and replace the District Seris 2009 A Bonds with the Series 2015 D Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

4. The Bond Legislation and all other necessary ordinances and resolutions have been legally and effectively adopted or enacted by the Issuer and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms. The Bond Legislation contains provisions and covenants in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the ARRA Assistance Agreement.

5. The Series 2015 D Bonds have been duly authorized, assumed, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Gross Revenues of the System and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Gross Revenues of the System, on a parity with the Issuer's: (1) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 (West Virginia SRF Program), dated April 27, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,601,477 (the "Series 1995 Bonds"); (2) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 29, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,842,000 (the "Series 2000 A Bonds"); (3) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated February 29, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,488,000 (the "Series 2000 B Bonds"); (4) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated February 8, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,812,470 (the "Series 2001 A Bonds"); (5) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 30, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $6,410,191 (the "Series 2006 A Bonds"); (6) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 14, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $8,500,000 (the "Series 2007 A Bonds"); (7) Combined Utility

System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (Direct Payment Build America Bonds), dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $37,950,000 (the "Series 2010 A Bonds"); (8) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA), dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $81,600 (the "Series 2010 B Bonds"); (9) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $15,380,227 (the "Series 2010 C Bonds"); (10) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 D (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,317,286 (the "Series 2010 D Bonds"); (11) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 E (West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA), dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $100,000 (the "Series 2010 E Bonds"); (12) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 F (Bank Qualified), dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate amount of $7,250,000 (the "Series 2010 F Bonds"); (13) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated August 24, 2012, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $570,000 (the "Series 2012 A Bonds"); (14) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 B (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated August 24, 2012, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $444,835 (the "Series 2012 B Bonds"); (15) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 C (Bank Qualified), dated October 5, 2012, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,330,000 (the "Series 2012 C Bonds"); (16) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated August 22, 2013, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,605,260 (the "Series 2013 A Bonds"); and (17) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2014 A dated July 23, 2014, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $505,421 (the "Series 2014 A Bonds"), (collectively, the "Prior Bonds"); and (18) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated March 31, 2015, issued simultaneously herewith in the original aggregate principal amount of $137,568 (the "Series 2015 A Bonds"); (19) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated March 31, 2015, issued simultaneously herewith in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,586 (the "Series 2015 D Bonds"); and (20)) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated March 31, 2015, issued simultaneously herewith in the original aggregate principal amount of $8,111,813 (the "Series 2015 C Bonds").

6. The Series 2015 D Bonds are, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof.

7. The Series 2015 D Bonds have not been issued on the basis that the interest thereon, if any, is or will be excluded from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. We express no opinion regarding the excludability of such interest from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes or other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Series 2015 D Bonds.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Series 2015 D Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Bond numbered DR-1, and in our opinion the form of said Bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC

627490.00053

WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION
900 Pennsylvania Ave
Suite 1117
Charleston, WV 25301
(304) 558-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM

Date of Report: 3/31/2015

ISSUE: The City of Morgantown
Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority)

ADDRESS: 389 Spruce Street, Morgantown, WV 26505 COUNTY: Monongalia

PURPOSE OF ISSUE:
New Money: assumption and replacement
Refunding: _____

REFUNDS ISSUE(S) DATED: NA

ISSUE DATE: 3/31/2015

CLOSING DATE: 3/31/2015

ISSUE AMOUNT: $137,568

RATE: 7.75%

1ST DEBT SERVICE DUE: October 1, 2015

1ST PRINCIPAL DUE October 1, 2015

1ST DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT $11,275.26

PAYING AGENT: Municipal Bond Commission

BOND COUNSEL:
Firm: Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
Contact John Stump, Esquire
Phone: (304) 353.8196

UNDERWRITERS COUNSEL
Firm: Jackson Kelly PLLC
Contact: Samme L. Gee, Esquire
Phone: 304.340.1318

CLOSING BANK:
Bank: United Bank, Inc
Contact: Jacquie Stanley
Phone: 304.598.3001

ESCROW TRUSTEE:
Firm:
Contact:
Phone:

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT
Contact: Jenny Selin
Position: Mayor
Phone: 304.284.7405

OTHER:
Agency: W.V. WDA
Contact: Sheila Miller
Position: CFO
Phone: 304-414-6500

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE
By: _____ Wire _____ Check

_____	Accrued Interest:	$ _____
_____	Capitalized Interest:	$ _____
_____	Reserve Account:	$ _____
_____	Other: Canyon 2008 A	$ _____

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE
By: _____ Wire _____ Check _____ IGT

_____	To Escrow Trustee	$ _____
_____	To Issuer	$ _____
_____	To Cons. Invest. Fun	$ _____
_____	To Other: _____	$ _____

NOTES: The City of Morgantown has assumed the Scotts Run PSD Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1991 A and re-designated and replaced them as The City of Morgantown Combined Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 A. The Series 1991 A Sinking Fund and1991 A Reserve Account are also assumed and renamed as Series 2015 A Bonds Sinking Fund and Series 2015 A Bonds Reserve Account

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:
DOCUMENTS REQUIRED: _____
TRANSFERS REQUIRED: _____

WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION
900 Pennsylvania Ave
Suite 1117
Charleston, WV 25301
(304) 558-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM

Date of Report: 3/31/2015

ISSUE: The City of Morgantown
Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority)

ADDRESS: 389 Spruce Street, Morgantown, WV 26505 COUNTY: Monongalia

PURPOSE OF ISSUE:
New Money: assumption and replacement
Refunding:

REFUNDS ISSUE(S) DATED: NA

ISSUE DATE: 3/31/2015 CLOSING DATE: 3/31/2015

ISSUE AMOUNT: $4,586 RATE: 0%

1ST DEBT SERVICE DUE: 10/1/2015 1ST PRINCIPAL DUE 10/1/2015

1ST DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT $117.59 PAYING AGENT: Municipal Bond Commission

BOND COUNSEL:
Firm: Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
Contact John Stump, Esquire
Phone: (304) 353.8196

UNDERWRITERS COUNSEL
Firm: Jackson Kelly PLLC
Contact: Samme L. Gee, Esquire
Phone: 304.340.1318

CLOSING BANK:
Bank: United Bank, Inc
Contact: Jacquie Stanley
Phone: 304.598.3001

ESCROW TRUSTEE:
Firm:
Contact:
Phone:

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT
Contact: Jenny Selin
Position: Mayor
Phone: 304.284.7405

OTHER:
Agency: W.V. WDA
Contact: Sheila Miller
Position: CFO
Phone: 304-414-6500

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE
By: ____ Wire ____ Check

____	Accrued Interest:	$
____	Capitalized Interest:	$
____	Reserve Account:	$
____	Other:	$

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE
By: ____ Wire ____ Check ____ IGT

____	To Escrow Trustee	$
____	To Issuer	$
____	To Cons. Invest. Fun	$
____	To Other: ____	$

NOTES: The City of Morgantown has assumed the Scotts Run PSD Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1991 B and re-designated and replaced them as The City of Morgantown Combined Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 B. The Series 1991 B Sinking Fund and 1991 B Reserve Account are also assumed and renamed as Series 2015 B Bonds Sinking Fund and Series 2015 B Bonds Reserve Account

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:
DOCUMENTS REQUIRED:
TRANSFERS REQUIRED:

WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION
900 Pennsylvania Ave
Suite 1117
Charleston, WV 25301
(304) 558-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM

Date of Report: 3/31/2015

ISSUE: The City of Morgantown
Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 C (West Virginia SRF Program)

ADDRESS: 389 Spruce Street, Morgantown, WV 26505 COUNTY: Monongalia

PURPOSE OF ISSUE:
New Money: assumption and replacement
Refunding:

REFUNDS ISSUE(S) DATED: NA

ISSUE DATE: 3/31/2015 CLOSING DATE: 3/31/2015

ISSUE AMOUNT: $8,111,813 RATE: 0% interest; 0.5% admin fee

1ST DEBT SERVICE DUE: 6/1/2015 1ST PRINCIPAL DUE 6/1/2015

1ST DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT $53,367 PAYING AGENT: Municipal Bond Commission

BOND COUNSEL:
Firm: Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
Contact John Stump, Esquire
Phone: (304) 353.8196

UNDERWRITERS COUNSEL
Firm: Jackson Kelly PLLC
Contact: Samme L. Gee, Esquire
Phone: 304.340.1318

CLOSING BANK:
Bank: United Bank, Inc
Contact: Jacquie Stanley
Phone: 304.598.3001

ESCROW TRUSTEE:
Firm:
Contact:
Phone:

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT
Contact: Jenny Selin
Position: Mayor
Phone: 304.284.7405

OTHER:
Agency: WV Dept. of Environmental Protection
Contact: Kimberly Henderson
Position: Program Manager
Phone: 304-926-0499

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE
By: ____ Wire ____ Check

____ Accrued Interest: $
____ Capitalized Interest: $
____ Reserve Account: $
____ Other: $

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE
By: ____ Wire ____ Check ____ IGT

____ To Escrow Trustee $
____ To Issuer $
____ To Cons. Invest. Fun $
____ To Other: ____ $

NOTES: The City of Morgantown has assumed the Scotts Run PSD Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A and re-designated and replaced them as The City of Morgantown Combined Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 C. The Series 2003 A Sinking Fund and 2003 A Reserve Account are also assumed and renamed as Series 2015 C Bonds Sinking Fund and Series 2015 C Bonds Reserve Account

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:
DOCUMENTS REQUIRED:
TRANSFERS REQUIRED:

WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION
900 Pennsylvania Ave
Suite 1117
Charleston, WV 25301
(304) 558-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM

Date of Report: 3/31/2015

ISSUE: The City of Morgantown
Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 D (West Virginia SRF Program)

ADDRESS: 389 Spruce Street, Morgantown, WV 26505 COUNTY: Monongalia

PURPOSE OF ISSUE:
New Money: assumption and replacement
Refunding:

REFUNDS ISSUE(S) DATED: NA

ISSUE DATE: 3/31/2015 CLOSING DATE: 3/31/2015

ISSUE AMOUNT: $1,688,394 RATE: 0% interest; o.25% admin fee

1ST DEBT SERVICE DUE: 6/1/2015 1ST PRINCIPAL DUE 6/1/2015

1ST DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT $11,035 PAYING AGENT: Municipal Bond Commission

BOND COUNSEL:
Firm: Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
Contact John Stump, Esquire
Phone: (304) 353.8196

UNDERWRITERS COUNSEL
Firm: Jackson Kelly PLLC
Contact: Samme L. Gee, Esquire
Phone: 304.340.1318

CLOSING BANK:
Bank: United Bank, Inc
Contact: Jacquie Stanley
Phone: 304.598.3001

ESCROW TRUSTEE:
Firm:
Contact:
Phone:

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT
Contact: Jenny Selin
Position: Mayor
Phone: 304.284.7405

OTHER:
Agency: WV Dept. of Environmental Protection
Contact: Kimbery Henderson
Position: Program Manager
Phone: 304-926-0499

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE

By:			
____ Wire	____ Accrued Interest:	$	
____ Check	____ Capitalized Interest:	$	
	____ Reserve Account:	$	
	____ Other:	$	

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE

By:			
____ Wire	____ To Escrow Trustee	$	
____ Check	____ To Issuer	$	
____ IGT	____ To Cons. Invest. Fun	$	
	____ To Other: ____	$	

NOTES: The City of Morgantown has assumed the Scotts Run PSD Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A and re-designated and replaced them as The City of Morgantown Combined Utility Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 D. The Series 2009 A Sinking Fund and 2009 A Reserve Account are also assumed and renamed as Series 2015 D Bonds Sinking Fund and Series 2015 D Bonds Reserve Account

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:
DOCUMENTS REQUIRED:
TRANSFERS REQUIRED:

SWEEP RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The Morgantown Utility Board ("MUB") is a governmental body and political subdivision of West Virginia;

WHEREAS, The City of Morgantown has issued bonds, as more specifically set forth on Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (the "Bonds");

WHEREAS, MUB makes monthly debt service payments on the Bonds by check to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "MBC") which in turn pays the owners of the Bonds and deposits funds in the reserve accounts;

WHEREAS, the MBC may accept such monthly payments by electronic funds transfer thereby eliminating delay in payments and lost checks;

WHEREAS, Pursuant to Chapter 13, Article 3, Section 5a, the MBC has established fees for its services (the "MBC Fee");

WHEREAS, MUB find and determines that it is in the best interest of the City, its citizens and the owners of the Bonds that the monthly debt service and reserve fund payments be made by electronic transfer with the State Treasurer sweeping the MUB account.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED AS FOLLOWS:

1) The monthly debt service payments on the Bonds, as set forth in Exhibit A, along with the MBC fee, shall be made to the MBC by electronic transfer by the State Treasurer form the accounts set forth in Exhibit A in such form and at such directions as are provided by the MBC.

2) The Chairman, Vice-Chairman and the Secretary are hereby authorized to sign and execute all such documents as are necessary to facilitate the electronic transfer of the Bond debt service and reserve fund payments.

3) This resolution shall be effective immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 14th day of April, 2015

Chairman

THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN

ASSUMPTION OF THE
SCOTTS RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1991 A
(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY);
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1991 B
(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY);
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); AND
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

AND

RE-DESIGNATED AND REPLACED AS

THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN
COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 B
(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY);
COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 C
(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY);
COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 D
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); AND
COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 E
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

NOTICE OF REPLACEMENT OF BONDS

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission
Charleston, West Virginia

United Bank, Inc.
Charleston, West Virginia

The Huntington National Bank
Charleston, West Virginia

WHEREAS, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") is the current registered owner and holder of the following outstanding bonds of the Scotts Run Public Service District (i) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1991 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated December 20, 1991, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $137,568; (ii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1991 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated December 20, 1991, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,586; (iii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 25, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $8,111,813; and (iv) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 18, 2009, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,688,394 (collectively, the "District Bonds").

WHEREAS, The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, ("Huntington Bank") is the registrar for the District Series 1991 A Bonds and District 1991 B Bonds having acquired the First National Bank of Morgantown which was the original registrar for the District 1991 A Bonds and Sistrict 1991 B Bonds.

WHEREAS, United Bank, Inc, Charleston, West Virginia, (the "United Bank") is the registrar for the District Series 2003 A Bonds.

WHEREAS, Huntington Bank is the registrar for the District Series 2009 A Bonds.

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Ordinance enacted by the Issuer on July 16, 2013 as supplemented by Supplemental Resolution and Conformed Ordinance adopted March 17, 2015, The City of Morgantown (the "City") has assumed and replaced the District Bonds as (i) "The City of Morgantown Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority)"; (ii) "The City of Morgantown Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority)"; (iii) "The City of Morgantown Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 C (West Virginia SRF Program)"; and (iv) "The City of Morgantown Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 D (West Virginia SRF Program)", (collectively, the "Series 2015 Bonds"),

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Supplemental Resolution adopted by the City on March 17, 2015, the City has designated the registrar for the Series 2015 Bonds as United Bank, Inc. (the "United Bank");

WHEREAS, the City has presented the fully executed Series 2015 Bonds to United Bank on the date hereof for purposes of authentication and registration thereof in the name of the Authority, who continues to be the owner of same; and

WHEREAS, simultaneously with the authentication and registration of the Series 2015 Bonds by United Bank on the date hereof to reflect the continued ownership of the Authority, the City desires that the Authority destroy or cancel such District Bonds and issue its Certificate of Cancellation or Destruction indicating same.

NOW, THEREFORE, the City hereby determines as follows:

1. The City has delivered to the Authority on March 31, 2015 its fully executed Series 2015 Bonds, which have been authenticated and registered by United Bank, as the registrar thereof, in the name of the Authority, who shall be the owner and holder of same.

2. Upon receipt by the Authority of the fully executed, authenticated and registered Series 2015 Bonds on March 31, 2015, the City requests that the Authority simultaneously destroy or cancel the same and issue its Certificate of Destruction or Certificate of Cancellation to the Issuer.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

SCOTT'S RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

A RESOLUTION RATIFYING AND AUTHORIZING THE CONVEYANCE OF THE SEWERAGE COLLECTION AND TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM OF SCOTT'S RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT TO THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN.

WHEREAS, Scott's Run Public Service District (the "District") is a public service district and public corporation created by order of The County Commission of Monongalia County (the "County Commission") pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Code");

WHEREAS, the District currently provides sewerage collection and transportation service to approximately 970 customers in Monongalia County, West Virginia (the "County");

WHEREAS, by prior orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "Commission"), the District was granted certificates of convenience and necessity to construct and operate a sewerage collection and transportation system serving areas in and around the County, including areas adjacent to the sewer service territory of the City of Morgantown, West Virginia (the "City");

WHEREAS, the District's public sewerage system consists of a collection and transportation system, including associated mains, pumps, filters, basins, tanks, lift stations, laterals, valves, connections, and all other equipment and personal property used and useful in providing sewerage services to customers of the District, together with all real property, lands, easements, rights-of-way, permits, certificates of convenience and necessity, deposit accounts, savings accounts, investments, security deposits, accounts receivable, bond sinking funds, bond reserve accounts and all other tangible and intangible assets owned or held by the District and used or useful in providing sewerage collection and transportation service to the District's customers (collectively, the "Sewerage System");

WHEREAS, the District faces considerable cost and expense to continue to own, operate and maintain, and upgrade the Sewerage System in a manner that will ensure continued reliable and adequate sewerage service;

WHEREAS, the City, acting by and through the Morgantown Utility Board (the "Board"), currently provides sewerage collection and treatment services under the direction and

supervision of the Board to approximately 19,063 sewerage customers and six resale customers within the corporate limits of the City in the surrounding unincorporated area pursuant to certificates of convenience and necessity issued by the Commission;

WHEREAS, the Board and the District are parties to a Sewer Service Agreement, whereby the Board provides sewerage treatment services for wastewater from the District's Sewerage System;

WHEREAS, the City is willing to acquire from the District, and have the Board operate and maintain, the Sewerage System in order to provide sewerage collection and treatment service to the current customers of the Sewerage System (the "Acquisition"), all on the terms, conditions, and limitations set forth in the Acquisition Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the members of the Public Service Board of the District deem it essential and in the best interests of the District and its customers that this resolution (the "Resolution") be adopted.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF SCOTT'S RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. That the Acquisition approved by the Commission in Case No. 13-0732-PSD-S-PC, by Commission Order entered October 24, 2014, is hereby ratified, confirmed, and in all respects, deemed completed.

Section 2. The Acquisition is in the public interest, serves a public purpose of the District and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the District's customers.

Section 3. That all lawful actions required to consummate the Acquisition have been completed, and are hereby ratified and confirmed.

Section 4. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized to approve the final forms of and execute, all documents necessary and appropriate to facilitate the Acquisition, specifically including, but not limited to, the Acquisition Agreement, the Quit Claim Deed and the Bill of Sale and Right-of-Way and Easement Agreement.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Section 5. This Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 16TH day of March, 2015.

SCOTT'S RUN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Acting Chairman

By: Virgil L. Courtney

Its: Chairman